

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

DISTRIBUTION LIST

Issuer

City of Kenova
George B. Morrone, III, Mayor
Sheila A. Wheeler, City Clerk-Treasurer
P.O. Box 268
1501 Pine Street
Kenova, WV 25530
(304) 453-1571 Telephone
(304) 453-1009 Telecopier
kenovamayor@aol.com E-Mail Address

Bond Counsel

William K. Bragg, Jr., Esq.
Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
P.O. Box 2107, 1500 One Valley Square
Charleston, WV 25328-2107
(304) 346-7000 Telephone
(304) 344-9692 Telecopier
wkb@goodwingoodwin.com E-Mail Address

Lender

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102
Attn: Virginia McDonald, Rural
Development Specialist
(304) 420-6666 Telephone
(304) 420-6876 Telecopier
virginia.mcdonald@wv.usda.gov E-Mail Add.

Depository Bank

United National Bank
P.O. Box 607, 555 C Street
Ceredo, WV 25507
Attn: Ben Meredith, Vice President
(304) 453-4141 Telephone
(304) 453-6906 Telecopier
ben.meredith@ubsi-wv.com E-Mail Add.

Issuer's Counsel

Debra C. "Dee" Price, Esq.
1619 Chestnut Street
Kenova, WV 25530
(304) 453-1564 Telephone
(304) 453-3299 Telecopier
deesford@aol.com E-Mail Address

Issuer's Accountant

Lisa O'Dell
Somerville & Company
401 Fifth Avenue
P.O. Box 2096
Huntington, WV 25721
(304) 525-0301 Telephone
(304) 522-1569 Telecopier
llocpa@s-co.com E-Mail Address

Engineer

Jefferson E. Brady, P.E.
HMB Professional Engineers, Inc.
325 Sixth Ave.
South Charleston, WV 25303
(304) 744-5200 Telephone
(304) 744-3955 Telecopier
dmichael@hmbconsultants.com E-Mail Add.
jbrady@hmbconsultants.com E-Mail Address

Municipal Bond Commission

Mr. R. Witter Hallan
Executive Director
WV Municipal Bond Comm.
8 Capitol St., Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971 Telephone



TRANSCRIPT LIST

**\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001**

Closing: December 6, 2001

A. BASIC

1. Charter of the City of Kenova, West Virginia (the "Issuer").
2. Oaths of Office of Members of City Council.
3. Certified Copy of Bond Ordinance of the Issuer.
4. Minutes of Meetings of City Council on First and Second Readings and Public Hearing with respect to Ordinance.
5. Notice of Affidavit of Publication of Public Hearing and Minutes of Public Hearing.
6. Water Rate Tariff.

B. CERTIFICATES AND RECEIPTS

7. General Certificate signed by the Mayor, Recorder and Attorney of the Issuer.
8. Engineer's Certificate.
9. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant.
10. Certificate of Recorder as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered.
11. Bond Registry Form.
12. Financing Statement.
13. Specimen Bond.
14. Cross-Receipt for Bond and Bond Proceeds.
15. Consent to Issuance of Parity Bond and Parity Lien.
16. Acceptance of Duties as Depository Bank.

C. LEGAL OPINIONS

17. Opinion of Bond Counsel.
18. Opinion of Counsel to the Issuer.
19. Final Title Opinion of Issuer's Counsel.

D. MISCELLANEOUS

20. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Form.
21. Public Service Commission Certificate of Convenience and Necessity.
22. West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval Letter.
23. 1977 Bond Ordinance and Amendments Thereto.
24. 1992 Bond Ordinance and Amendments Thereto.
25. 1994 Bond Ordinance and Amendments Thereto.
26. 1998 Bond Ordinance and Amendments Thereto.
27. Copy of Statutory Authority.

The pre-closing of the sale of \$1,067,200 in aggregate principal amount of City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 will take place at the Kenova Municipal Building Conference Room, 2nd Floor, 1501 Pine Street, Kenova, West Virginia, at 11:00 a.m., Eastern Time, on December 4, 2001. No transaction shall be deemed to have been completed and no documents shall be deemed to have been delivered unless and until all transactions are complete and all documents are delivered. Any document which references an Exhibit or Schedule to be attached thereto shall be considered completed and attached if the referenced Exhibit or Schedule appears elsewhere in this Transcript.

CHARTER
CITY OF
KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

EDITOR'S NOTE: The Kenova Charter was adopted at an election held June 21, 1986. Dates appearing in parentheses following a section heading indicate those provisions were subsequently amended, enacted or repealed on the date given.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE ONE	POWERS AND FORM OF GOVERNMENT
Sec. 1.1	Incorporation.
Sec. 1.2	Powers of City.
Sec. 1.3	Construction.
Sec. 1.4	Form of Government.
ARTICLE TWO	GENERAL PROVISIONS
Sec. 2.1	Definition of Resident.
Sec. 2.2	Residency Requirement.
Sec. 2.3	Conflict of Interest.
Sec. 2.4	Bonds.
Sec. 2.5	Oath (Affirmation).
Sec. 2.6	General Attendance Requirement.
Sec. 2.7	Public Access.
Sec. 2.8	Article and Section Titles.
Sec. 2.9	Separability Clause.
Sec. 2.10	Reference to Law.
Sec. 2.11	Removal of Officers.
Sec. 2.12	Effective Date.
ARTICLE THREE	ELECTED OFFICER - MAYOR
Sec. 3.1	Powers and Duties of Mayor.
Sec. 3.2	Mayor or Representative May Attend Council Meetings.
Sec. 3.3	Acting Mayor.
Sec. 3.4	Vacancy in Office of Mayor.
Sec. 3.5	Mayor's Power of Appointment.
Sec. 3.6	Appointment of Legal Counsel.

CHARTER
CITY OF
KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

ARTICLE ONE POWERS AND FORM OF GOVERNMENT

SECTION 1.1 INCORPORATION.

The inhabitants of the City of Kenova, West Virginia, within the corporate limits as now established or as hereafter established, shall continue to be a Municipal corporation under the name of "The City of Kenova" and in the manner provided by law.

SECTION 1.2 POWERS OF CITY.

This City, incorporated under this Charter, shall have all the powers granted to municipal corporations and to cities of its class by the constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia, together with all the implied powers necessary to carry into execution all powers granted.

SECTION 1.3 CONSTRUCTION.

The powers of the City under this Charter shall be construed liberally in favor of the City and the specific mention of particular powers in this Charter shall not be construed as limiting in any way the general power stated in this Article.

SECTION 1.4 FORM OF GOVERNMENT.

The municipal government provided by this Charter shall be the "strong mayor plan". All powers of the City shall be exercised in the manner prescribed by this Charter or by general law.

ARTICLE TWO GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 2.1 DEFINITION OF RESIDENT.

As used in this Charter, the term "resident" shall mean any individual who maintains a usual and bona fide place of abode within the corporate limits of the City of Kenova, who has the intent to maintain said usual and bona fide place of abode for an indefinite period of time in the future, and who is eligible to register to vote.

SECTION 2.2 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT.

Any person elected to any City office or any person appointed to any City board or commission under this Charter shall be a resident at the time elected or appointed and shall remain a resident of the City of Kenova during his or her respective tenure in office. Any person employed in or appointed to a full-time position on the City payroll after ~~July 1, 1986~~ shall be a resident at the time employed or appointed or shall become a resident within ninety days from the date of employment or appointment and shall remain a resident during the period of employment or appointment. There shall be no exception or waiver of the requirements contained in this section and any violation of any requirement contained herein shall result in a forfeiture of the respective office or position.

SECTION 2.3 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

Any City officer or employee who has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the City or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the City or to any contractor supplying the City, shall make known that interest to the Mayor and Council and shall refrain from voting upon or otherwise participating in his or her capacity as a City officer or employee in the making of such sale or in the making or performance of such contract. Any City officer or employee who willfully conceals such a substantial financial interest or willfully violates the requirements of this section shall be guilty of malfeasance in office or position and shall forfeit the office or position. Violation of this section with the knowledge, express or implied, of the person or corporation contracting with or making a sale to the City shall render the contract or sale voidable by the Mayor or Council. A "substantial financial interest" as used herein, shall be deemed to be an interest amounting to more than five percent of the particular business enterprise or contract.

SECTION 2.4 BONDS.

Before entering the duties of their office, each member of Council, the Mayor, the City Clerk-Treasurer and such other personnel as Council may require, shall give bond for the faithful performance of their duties, payable to the City of Kenova, in such amounts and with such corporate surety as may be approved by Council. Council may provide for obtaining a blanket bond covering all City officers and employees. The premiums on all bonds shall be paid by the City; provided, however, that the premiums shall not be in excess of the premium schedule filed by the bonding company with the West Virginia Commissioner of Insurance or successor. If any person elected, appointed or employed shall not be able to give the required bond within ten days after assuming an office or position, said office or position shall, by reason thereof, become vacant.

SECTION 2.5 OATH (AFFIRMATION).

All elected and appointed officers and such employees as Council may require, shall take and subscribe to the following oath (affirmation) to be filed and kept in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer:

"I, _____, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of _____ to the best of my skill and judgment.
Signature _____."

SECTION 2.6 GENERAL ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENT.

If a member of any City agency, board, commission or Council is absent from forty or more percent of the regularly scheduled meetings in any twelve month period of from three consecutive regularly scheduled meetings of said agency, board, commission or Council, the office, position or appointment shall become vacant and such vacancy shall be filled according to applicable law.

SECTION 2.7 PUBLIC ACCESS.

All meetings, records and documents of City departments, agencies, boards, commissions and Council shall be open to the public under reasonable regulations established by Council; provided, however, said regulations and any exclusionary clauses therein shall be subject to the general laws of the State of West Virginia.

SECTION 2.8 ARTICLE AND SECTION TITLES.

The article and section titles or headings in this Charter are intended for convenience only to indicate the content of the article or section and shall not be deemed or taken to be a part of the article or section.

SECTION 2.9 SEPARABILITY CLAUSE.

If any article, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause or word of this Charter is for any reason held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity, constitutionality or application of any other portion of this Charter.

SECTION 2.10 REFERENCE TO LAW.

A reference contained in this Charter to general law shall be construed to mean the respective law as it exists on the effective date of this Charter or as it may thereafter be amended. Where additional parts are added to the subject matter of such law referred to in this Charter, the reference shall include such additional parts.

SECTION 2.11 REMOVAL OF OFFICERS.

Any elected or appointed City officer may be removed from office as prescribed by the general laws of the State of West Virginia or by this Charter.

SECTION 2.12 EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Charter shall become effective on July 1, 1986; provided, however, the Mayor and Council in office on said effective date shall serve, with the Mayor continuing to be the presiding officer for and voting member of Council without veto power, until July 1, 1987.

ARTICLE THREE ELECTED OFFICER - MAYOR**SECTION 3.1 POWERS AND DUTIES OF MAYOR.**

The Mayor shall be the chief executive officer of the City and shall exercise all powers and perform all duties vested in or imposed upon him or her by this Charter, ordinance, or general law. The Mayor shall exercise directly, or through authorized and duly appointed representatives, supervision over all executive and administrative work of the City and shall supervise the investment of all City funds. The Mayor shall report upon the state of the City in writing at least annually to Council and may recommend to Council such measures as he or she deems to be in the best interests of the City and its inhabitants.

SECTION 3.2 MAYOR OR REPRESENTATIVE MAY ATTEND COUNCIL MEETINGS.

The Mayor or a designated representative who must be an employee of the City may attend every meeting of Council and may express views, orally or in writing, on matters pending before Council. The Mayor shall have no right to introduce any motion, resolution, ordinance or amendments thereto, nor to vote on questions before Council.

SECTION 3.3 ACTING MAYOR.

In case of the Mayor's temporary absence, the President of Council shall serve as Acting Mayor. A vacancy shall be created in the office of Mayor if the Mayor's temporary absence exceeds sixty days.

SECTION 3.4 VACANCY OF OFFICE OF MAYOR.

If a vacancy occurs in the office of Mayor for any reason, the President of Council shall become Mayor after resigning from Council. If the President declines to resign from Council and become Mayor, the other members of Council shall vote by secret ballot during the first Council meeting after the vacancy in the office of Mayor occurs until a new Mayor is selected from the membership of Council or if necessary, from the residents of the City eligible to the office of Mayor. Any Council member so selected must resign from Council prior to assuming the office of Mayor. The new Mayor filling a vacancy shall hold office for the unexpired term or until a successor has been duly elected and qualified.

SECTION 3.5 MAYOR'S POWER OF APPOINTMENT.

The Mayor shall appoint, with the approval of Council, the City Clerk-Treasurer, the City Judge, and all other City officers, employees and members of agencies, boards and commissions as provided by general law, this Charter or ordinance and may, except where prohibited by general law, this Charter, ordinance or any duly adopted merit or civil service systems, remove any City officer, employee or member of an agency, board or commission at the Mayor's pleasure; provided, however, any officer or employee so removed who is not covered by a duly adopted merit or civil service system shall have a right to appeal the removal to Council, which after holding a hearing at which the officer or employee and the Mayor may testify, may by an affirmative vote of three members of Council retain said officer or employee. Excluding employees, appointments by the Mayor shall be made within ten days after the Mayor takes office or after a vacancy in an office or in membership occurs. The Mayor shall submit the names of designated appointees and prospective employees to Council for approval or disapproval. If Council fails to act within fifteen days from its receipt of the name of any designated appointee or prospective employee, said name shall be deemed approved by Council. If a name is disapproved by Council, the Mayor shall submit a list with the names of three persons to Council (which list may include the original name), and Council shall approve one of those three persons.

If Council fails to act within fifteen days of its receipt of the list, the Mayor shall appoint or employ one of the three persons on said list.

SECTION 3.6 APPOINTMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL.

The Mayor with the approval of Council may contract for the services of general and special legal counsel as required to conduct City business. Any general counsel obtained shall be an attorney licensed to practice law in West Virginia and shall serve as attorney for all elected and appointed City officers; for all City boards, agencies and commissions; and at the direction of the Mayor, for any other officer or employee of the City in connection with their official duties.

ARTICLE FOUR ELECTED OFFICERS - COUNCIL.**SECTION 4.1 POWERS OF COUNCIL.**

All legislative powers of the City shall be vested in Council which shall be the governing body of the City.

SECTION 4.2 ORGANIZATION OF COUNCIL.

Council shall consist of five members elected at large. The President of Council shall be the member of the newly elected Council who received the highest number of votes in the latest City election. If two or more members of Council tied with the highest number of votes in said City election, the other members of Council shall vote by secret ballot during the first Council meeting to determine which of the tied members of Council shall be President. The member of the newly elected Council who received the second highest number of votes in said City election shall be the Vice President of Council. The Vice President shall assume the duties of the President during the temporary absence of the President and shall become President of Council if a vacancy occurs for any reason in that office. A tie among members for the office of Vice President shall be decided as prescribed above for the office of President. If vacancies occur simultaneously in both the offices of President and Vice President, Council shall select its officers from its membership by secret ballot. The President shall be the presiding officer and shall prepare an agenda for each Council meeting which shall be posted at the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer at least twelve hours prior to said meeting. A copy of each agenda shall be delivered to the office of the Mayor at the same time it is posted, and may be delivered to members of Council as they may direct. Each member of Council, including the President and Vice President, shall be entitled to one vote on any matter before Council. Three members of Council shall constitute a quorum, and no business shall be transacted by Council in absence of such quorum. Council shall determine and adopt its own rules for the conduct of its meetings. Council shall hold regular meetings not less than monthly at Council chambers or other suitable public place at a time and on a day to be established by Council. Special meetings may be called at any time, upon reasonable notice given by the President of Council, and shall be so called by the President upon the written request of a majority of all members of Council. The requirement of reasonable notice, may be satisfied by delivering to each member of Council, the Mayor and the City Clerk-Treasurer a written notice of the time, place and purpose of the special meeting in the method provided by general law for the service of process in a civil action at least twelve hours prior to the time set for the meeting or by such other method as Council by ordinance may provide.

SECTION 4.3 POWER TO CONDUCT INVESTIGATIONS.

Council shall have power to conduct investigations of the operation of any office, department, division, agency, commission or board of the City and of any subject upon which it may legislate.

SECTION 4.4 VACANCIES ON COUNCIL.

If a vacancy on Council shall occur for any reason, Council shall select a resident with the requisite qualifications by a majority vote of its remaining members at a meeting held not less than fifteen nor more than thirty days following the declaration of such vacancy. The person so selected shall hold office for the unexpired term or until a successor has been duly elected and qualified.

ARTICLE FIVE APPOINTED OFFICERS

SECTION 5.1 CITY CLERK-TREASURER.

The City Clerk-Treasurer shall give notice of and attend all Council meetings. The City Clerk-Treasurer shall keep in a journal an accurate record of all Council proceedings. The journal shall show the passage of ordinances and resolutions by inserting the title of said ordinance or resolution. The City Clerk-Treasurer shall keep in a well-bound book, separate from the journal of Council proceedings, a record of all adopted ordinances and resolutions, which book shall show the date of the passage of such ordinances or resolutions, and shall contain the full text of such ordinances or resolutions. Both the journal of proceedings and the book of ordinances and resolutions shall be fully indexed and open to inspection by the public. The City Clerk-Treasurer shall be the chief election official for all City elections. The City Clerk-Treasurer shall: collect all taxes, fines and fees due to the City; conduct an annual inventory of all City property which had, at the time of purchase, a value of one thousand dollars or more; prescribe the forms of receipts, requisitions, vouchers, bills or claims to be used by all offices, agencies, boards and commissions of the City; examine all contracts and other documents by which the City incurs financial obligation; inspect and audit before payment all purchase orders, bills, invoices, payrolls and other evidence of claims, demands or charges against the City; inspect and audit any account or record of financial transactions which may be maintained by any office, agency, board or commission of the City; provide Council and the Mayor with a complete financial statement for all City accounts monthly; and perform such other duties as may be required by the Mayor, this Charter, ordinances or general law.

SECTION 5.2 CITY JUDGE.

The Judge of the City Court shall be at least twenty-five years of age at the time of appointment, shall have earned a high school or general equivalency diploma, and shall not have been convicted of any felony or of any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. The Judge shall preside over the City Court and, with respect to offenses over which the City Court has jurisdiction, shall have all the powers and duties which a Magistrate or successor has with regard to violation of the criminal law of the State of West Virginia. The Judge shall have the power to issue warrants, upon complaint under oath of any person or officer, for the arrest of anyone charged with any City offense within the jurisdiction of the Court or for search and seizure in connection with violation of a City ordinance. The Judge shall try and determine all cases over which the City Court has jurisdiction and, within the limits prescribed by ordinance or general law, shall have the power to summon persons or subpoena witnesses for the trial of any case before the Court, to compel the attendance of police officers of the City or to require the Chief of Police to enforce all judgments or orders entered by the Court in the exercise of its powers. In City Court proceedings for the recovery of fines or for the enforcement of penalties fixed by ordinance or other law, the Court shall, so far as applicable, conform to the provisions of general law governing civil proceedings before a Magistrate of the State of West Virginia or successor. The Judge shall have such other powers and duties as Council may by ordinance provide pursuant to general law.

SECTION 5.3 OTHER APPOINTED OFFICERS.

Other officers may be appointed as necessary to conduct City business.

SECTION 5.4 ACTING APPOINTED OFFICERS AND VACANCIES.

In the event of the temporary absence of any appointed officer, the Mayor shall appoint a person, other than a member of Council, with the qualifications and under the conditions required by this Charter to serve as an acting officer during such absence. A vacancy shall be created in any appointed office if the officer's temporary absence exceeds sixty days. Any vacancy in any appointed office shall be filled in accordance with Section 3.5.

ARTICLE SIX OPERATING PROCEDURES.**SECTION 6.1 SUBMISSION OF ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS TO MAYOR.**

Within five days after the adjournment of any Council meeting, the City Clerk-Treasurer shall present to the Mayor the record of proceedings of the meeting and all ordinances and resolutions adopted at the meeting. The Mayor, within seven days of receipt of an ordinance or resolution, shall return it to the City Clerk-Treasurer with his or her approval signature, or with his or her written veto, or the Mayor may not act. If the ordinance or resolution is signed by the Mayor, it shall become effective as specified in the ordinance or resolution. If the ordinance or resolution is disapproved by veto, the Mayor shall attach thereto a written statement explaining the reasons for the veto. If the Mayor does not act, the ordinance or resolution shall become effective at noon on the seventh day after it is received by the Mayor. Ordinances or resolutions vetoed by the Mayor shall be presented by the City Clerk-Treasurer to Council for its consideration at its next regular meeting and should Council then and thereafter adopt the ordinance or resolution by an affirmative vote of at least four of its members, the ordinance or resolution shall be effective on the date specified by Council, but in no event less than fifteen days after the date of final passage. The Mayor's veto power shall extend, in accordance with the above procedure, to disapproving or reducing any individual appropriation item in the budget or any ordinance or resolution.

SECTION 6.2 BUDGET.

Annually the Mayor shall submit to Council the budget for the next fiscal year. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan for all City offices, boards, agencies and commissions for the next fiscal year. It shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents, shall show in detail all estimated income, indicate the proposed tax levies, outline all proposed expenditures including debt service and salaries, detail the relationship of the proposed expenditures to a proposed work and activity program, propose capital expenditures and the method of financing such capital expenditures, and display the comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year. The total of proposed expenditures in the budget for any fiscal year shall not exceed the total of estimated income.

SECTION 6.3 COUNCIL ACTION ON BUDGET.

Council shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget annually after publishing an advance notice of said hearing in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the City. After the public hearing, Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. In amending the budget, Council may add or increase programs and amounts and may delete or decrease programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficits; provided, however, no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income submitted by the Mayor. Council shall adopt the budget on or before the date it enters its order adopting the statutory levy estimate and laying the levies. Adoption of the budget shall constitute appropriation of the amounts specified therein as expenditures from the funds indicated.

SECTION 6.4 ADMINISTRATION OF BUDGET.

Within sixty days from the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Clerk-Treasurer shall determine the actual carry-over balance, whether surplus or deficit, of all accounts of the City and shall submit a report of said balance to the Mayor and Council. The Mayor shall submit to Council amendments to the budget, reflecting how surplus funds are to be used or how a deficit is to be eliminated, for approval by Council. At any time the Mayor may propose to Council for its approval the transfer of unencumbered funds within City budget accounts, except as otherwise provided by general law. Annually the City Clerk-Treasurer shall cause to be published in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the City a financial statement of income and expenditures for all City accounts for the previous fiscal year. The requirements of the Tax Department of the State of West Virginia or its successor shall be met in the preparation, submission and administration of the annual budget.

SECTION 6.5 SALARIES.

Except as otherwise provided by general law, the Mayor shall in the budget propose the salaries of all City employees, appointed officers, the members of Council and the Mayor; provided, however, any change in the salary of the Mayor or of Council members must also be adopted by ordinance, which ordinance shall not become effective during the current term of any Mayor or Council member. Beginning with the Council elected in 1987 and continuing thereafter, all members of Council shall be paid a fixed sum for each regular or special Council meeting attended not to exceed the annual salary limit which sum and limit shall be set in the adopted budget. In no event shall any Council member receive compensation for any meeting which he or she did not attend. No officer or employee of the City shall be entitled to receive compensation for more than one position in City government even though he or she performs the duties of two or more positions therein. The Mayor and Council in office at the time the budget for the 1987-88 fiscal year is prepared shall, by ordinance adopted prior to the submission of said budget to the State, set the salaries for the Mayor and Council members who will take office July 1, 1987.

SECTION 6.6 COMPETITIVE BIDDING.

Before any employee or any elected or appointed officer of the City shall make any purchase of or contract for supplies, materials, equipment or services for more than one thousand dollars, he or she shall give ample opportunity for competitive bidding or quotations by qualified vendors under such rules and regulations as Council shall prescribe; provided, however, Council shall not exempt any contract, purchase or sale of more than one thousand dollars from the requirement of competitive bidding.

SECTION 6.7 PERSONNEL POLICY.

Employment, appointments and promotions in City government shall be made according to merit and fitness. No person in the employment of the City or seeking employment with the City shall be appointed, employed, compensated, promoted, reduced, removed or in any way favored or discriminated against because of race, sex, religion, age, handicap, national origin, or kinship.

SECTION 6.8 PROHIBITIONS.

Except as otherwise provided by general law, no person in City government shall directly or indirectly solicit any assessment, subscription or contribution for any political purpose whatever from any officer or employee of the City. Except for the Mayor and members of Council, no officer or employee of the City shall take any active part in the management or promotion of any City Political campaign. No person who holds an elected public office shall, at the same time, be an employee or appointed officer of the City. Any person who willfully violates any of the provisions of this section shall be subject to such punishment as Council shall, by ordinance, prescribe and such person shall forfeit the City office or position he or she holds and shall, for a period of five years, be ineligible for any City appointment or employment. Neither Council nor any member thereof shall direct, interfere or obstruct the appointment or removal of any City employee, except as provided by this Charter or general law. Neither Council nor any member thereof shall give orders to any subordinate of the Mayor either publicly or privately, except as provided by this Charter or general law. Violation of the provisions of this section by any Council member shall constitute official misconduct. Nothing herein contained however, shall prohibit any Council member from bringing to the attention of the Mayor any fact or circumstance which may indicate misconduct or deficiency on the part of any City personnel.

ARTICLE SEVEN NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS.**SECTION 7.1 GENERAL ELECTION LAWS TO CONTROL.**

Except as otherwise provided herein, the provisions of general law with respect to primary, general and special elections, so far as applicable, shall govern the nomination and election of the Mayor and members of Council and shall govern any special City elections.

SECTION 7.2 BALLOTS FOR CITY ELECTIONS.

The ballot for all City elections shall contain the names of all candidates and issues to be presented to the voters. All candidates shall run as individuals without party affiliation and shall be listed on the ballot by name only. The order in which the names of candidates appear on the ballot shall be determined by a drawing of lot conducted by the City Clerk-Treasurer in accordance with general law. Not less than ten days prior to any election, the City Clerk-Treasurer shall cause a sample ballot to be published in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the City.

SECTION 7.3 FILING AS A CANDIDATE.

Any person eligible to the office of Mayor or member of Council of the City shall be placed on the primary ballot after filing a certificate of candidacy, a petition and a filing fee in a timely manner with the City Clerk-Treasurer. The certificate, the petition and the fee must be delivered to the City Clerk-Treasurer during the month of January next preceding the primary election day or if mailed, shall be postmarked before midnight on the thirty-first day of said January.

(a) The certificate of candidacy shall be in the following form:

" Certificate of Candidacy

I hereby certify that I am a candidate for election as _____ Mayor or _____ Member of Council (check one) of the City of Kenova, West Virginia, and desire my name be printed on the ballot for the primary election of said City to be held on the _____ day of April, _____; that my residence is in Kenova at _____; that my occupation is _____; that I am eligible to hold the office I am seeking and that I would accept nomination and election to that office if nominated and/or elected.

Signature of Candidate

State of West Virginia
County of _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____ by _____.

My commission expires _____.

Notary Public

"(b) The petition to be filed shall be in the following form:

"We, the undersigned qualified registered voters of the City of Kenova hereby petition that the name of _____, whose residence is at _____ in Kenova, be placed on the ballot for the primary election to be held on the _____ day of April, _____ as a candidate for _____.

Name Address Princinct Date of Signing"

A petition shall be filed separately for each candidate and shall be signed by at least twenty-five qualified registered voters of the City to be valid. Each such voter shall be entitled to sign only the petition for one candidate for Mayor and only the petitions for five different candidates for Council prior to any primary election.

(c) The filing fee for the office of Mayor shall be a minimum of fifty dollars; the filing fee for the office of member of Council shall be a minimum of twenty-five dollars. Council may by ordinance increase the filing fees; provided, however, that the respective filing fee for an office shall never exceed one-twelfth of the annual salary for that office in effect at the time of passage of said ordinance. In accordance with general law, Council may by ordinance provide for the waiver of such filing fees only in the case of a candidate who files a certificate of indigence.

The City Clerk-Treasurer shall receive the certificate of candidacy properly completed, shall verify the signatures on each petition through comparison with voter registration records, and shall collect the filing fee prior to placing the name of a candidate on the primary ballot.

**SECTION 7.4 VOTER REGISTRATION RECORDS; SUPPLIES AND DEVICES;
POLL WORKERS.**

In all City elections, the permanent registration of voters used in county and state elections shall be used. Council may by resolution contract with the Wayne County Commission or its successor to provide necessary supplies and devices for City elections. Council shall by resolution appoint a sufficient number of poll workers to conduct any City election and set the level of compensation for said workers not to exceed the limits of compensation established by general law.

SECTION 7.5 ELECTION DATES.

The primary election shall be held on the first Tuesday of April, 1987 and on such day in each fourth year thereafter. The general election shall be held on the first Tuesday of June, 1987 and on such day in each fourth year thereafter except as provided below. The names of the two candidates for Mayor and the names of the ten candidates for Council which receive the highest number of votes in any primary election shall be placed on the general election ballot; provided, however, if in any primary election, the names of two or fewer candidates for Mayor and of ten or fewer candidates for council appear on the primary ballot, the candidate for Mayor and the five Council candidates receiving the highest number of votes in the primary shall be declared elected and the general election for that year will not be held.

SECTION 7.6 CANVASS AND CONTESTS.

On the first Monday following any election, Council shall canvass the returns of the election and declare and certify the result within five days thereafter. In case of a contest, Council shall be the judge of the nomination, election and qualification of all candidates.

SECTION 7.7 TERMS.

The terms of Mayor and Council shall run concurrently and shall be four years beginning on July first of each election year. No individual who has been elected to two full and consecutive four-year terms in a particular office shall be eligible for reelection to said office, unless a period of four years shall have passed since the expiration of said individual's last previous term in said office.

SECTION 7.8 QUALIFICATIONS OF MAYOR AND COUNCIL.

Prior to becoming a candidate for Mayor or for Council, a person shall be a citizen of the United States and the State of West Virginia, shall be a resident of the City of Kenova, and shall be at least twenty-five years of age.

SECTION 7.9 RECALL.

The question of the recall of the Mayor or a member of Council shall be submitted to the qualified registered voters of the City at a special election to be held not less than thirty nor more than ninety days after a petition bearing the signatures of not less than twenty percent of the qualified registered voters of the City is delivered to the City Clerk-Treasurer, who shall verify the signatures through comparison with voter registration records within seven days after receipt. Upon certification of the results of said election, if a majority of those voting on the question have favored recall, the office of the individual so recalled shall be vacant. No recall petition shall be filed against any officer within six months after he or she takes office nor within six months prior to the end of his or her term. No officer shall be subjected to more than one recall election during a term of office.

ARTICLE 113
Ordinances and Resolutions

EDITOR'S NOTE: There are no sections in Article 113. This article has been established to provide a place for cross references and future legislation.

CROSS REFERENCES

Submission of ordinances and resolutions to Mayor - see CHTR.
 Sec. 6.1
To make powers effective - see W.Va. Code 8-11-1
Delegating discretion - see W.Va. Code 8-11-2
Action required to be by ordinance - see W.Va. Code 8-11-3,
 8-5-12
Procedures - see W.Va. Code 8-11-4
Penalty limitations - see W.Va. Code 8-12-5(57); 8-11-1

CHAPTER FIVE -Administrative

- Art. 123. Mayor.
 - Art. 125. Clerk-Treasurer.
 - Art. 127. City Attorney.
 - Art. 129. Police Department.
 - Art. 131. Fire Department.
 - Art. 133. Boards and Commissions Generally.
 - Art. 135. Sanitary Board.
 - Art. 137. War Memorial Board.
 - Art. 139. Parks and Recreation Board.
 - Art. 145. Employment Provisions.
-

**ARTICLE 123
Mayor**

EDITOR'S NOTE: There are no sections in Article 123.
This article has been established to provide a place for
cross references and future legislation.

CROSS REFERENCES

- Conflict of interest - see CHTR. Sec. 2.3
- Bond - see CHTR. Sec. 2.4
- Oath - see CHTR. Sec. 2.5
- General provisions - see CHTR. Art. 3
- Submission of ordinances and resolutions to Mayor - see CHTR. Sec.
6.1
- Budget - see CHTR. Sec. 6.2
- Term - see CHTR. Sec. 7.7
- Qualifications - CHTR. Sec. 7.8
- Powers and duties generally - see W.Va. Code 8-10-1

ARTICLE 125
Clerk-Treasurer

125.01 Issuance of warrants; oaths;
bonds.

CROSS REFERENCES

General provisions - see CHTR. Sec. 5.1
Administration of budget - see CHTR. Sec. 6.4
Supervision of public offices - see W.Va. Code Art. 6-9
Purchasing; competitive bidding - see W.Va. Code 8-12-10
Collection of moneys - see W.Va. Code 8-13-15 et seq.
Financial statements - see W. Va. Code 8-13-23
Accounting principles; funds - see W.Va. Code 8-13-17 et seq.

125.01 ISSUANCE OF WARRANTS; OATHS; BONDS.

(a) Pursuant to the authority as set forth in West Virginia Code 8-10-4, as amended, the Clerk-Treasurer or Assistant Clerk-Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed, in the absence of the Mayor and/or Municipal Judge to issue warrants for arrest for the violation of ordinances of the City, to administer oaths and to accept and approve sureties and bonds.

(b) The authority herein provided shall be upon the appointment and confirmation by the governing body of such Clerk-Treasurer or Assistant Clerk-Treasurer to utilize such authority, which authority may be hereafter removed by a majority vote of and by the governing body.
(Ord. 7-26-84)

ARTICLE 127
City Attorney

EDITOR'S NOTE: There are no sections in Article 127. This article has been established to provide a place for cross references and future legislation.

CROSS REFERENCES

Appointment of legal counsel - see CHTR. Sec. 3.6
Hiring special counsel - see W.Va. Code 8-10-1a
Notice of suit against municipality - see W.Va. Code 8-12-2

The City of Kenova

Mayor

July 1, 1999 - June 30, 2008

Oath Of Office

"I, George B. Morrone III, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of Mayor to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 1999.

GBMorrone III
George B. Morrone III

Witnesseth: Ally A. Rette

The City of Kenova

City Council Member

July 1, 1999 - June 30, 2003

Oath Of Office

"I, James N. Sullivan, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 1999.

James N. Sullivan

James N. Sullivan

Witnesseth: JBMorrone III

The City of Kenova

City Council President

July 1, 1999 - June 30, 2008

Oath Of Office

"I, Rickey W. Griffith, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 1999.

Rickey W. Griffith

Rickey W. Griffith

Witnesseth: J. B. Morrone III

The City of Kenova
City Council Vice-President
July 1, 1999 - June 30, 2008

Oath Of Office

"I, Ronald Ted Rakes, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 1999.

Ronald Ted Rakes

Ronald Ted Rakes

Witnesseth: JBM

Morrone III

The City of Kenova

City Council Member

July 1, 1999 - June 30, 2008

Oath Of Office

"I, Albert L. Lester, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 1999.


Albert L. Lester

Witnesseth: J. B. Marrone III

The City of Kenova

City Council Member

July 1, 1999 - June 30, 2003

Oath Of Office

"I, Betty Money Spry, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Council to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 1999.

Betty Money Spry
Betty Money Spry

Witnesseth: J B Morrow III

The City of Kenova

City Clerk/Treasurer

July 1, 1999 - June 30, 2008

Oath Of Office

"I, Sheila A. Wheeler, solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support the Constitution of the United States of America and of the State of West Virginia, and that I will, in all respects, observe the provisions of the Charter, ordinances, resolutions, regulations and rules of the City of Kenova, and will faithfully discharge the duties of City Clerk/-Treasurer to the best of my skill and judgment."

Taken and Subscribed: June 30, 1999.

Sheila A. Wheeler
Sheila A. Wheeler

Witnesseth: J. B. Morrison III

CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

BOND ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA; AND THE FINANCING OF A PORTION OF THE COST THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,067,200 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001, FOR THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM THROUGH FINANCING TO BE OBTAINED BY THE CITY AT A COST ESTIMATED TO BE APPROXIMATELY \$1,067,200; WITH BOND PROCEEDS TO BE USED, ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE CITY OF KENOVA WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES, AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BOND; PLEDGING NET REVENUES, ON A PARITY BASIS, AS SECURITY FOR THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING; PLACING LIMITATION ON SALE OF SYSTEM; AND AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BOND AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Ordinance") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Kenova (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County.

B. The Issuer desires to have improvements to an existing water system constructed. Therefore, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas that there be constructed additions to the existing water collection system and treatment facility to serve the Issuer. The proposed improvements will consist of the demolition of the 500,000 gallon Barger Hill storage tank, the construction of a new 750,000 gallon tank, the construction of approximately 1,000 linear feet of 16" waterline and 1,200 linear feet of 8" waterline, the acquisition of a 100 x 200 foot lot for the new water tank, the connection of lines to

and from the existing water main and related property and equipment (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection and/or transportation, purification and disposal of water (the existing and proposed water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$1,067,200 to acquire, construct and equip the Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications will be filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues being and to be derived in each year from the Project and the System will be sufficient to pay the costs of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all sinking funds, reserve accounts and other payments provided for herein and all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bond in the total aggregate principal amount of \$1,067,200 to finance the cost of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project is \$1,067,200, all of which will be obtained from the sale of the Bond. The cost of such acquisition, construction and equipping shall be deemed to include but not limited to the cost of preparing drawings, plans and specifications detailing the Project and all attendant expenses; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bond and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bond or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for acquisition, construction and equipping purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty (40) years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 Bond be sold to the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Government").

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, and will comply prior to the issuance of any additional indebtedness, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, if necessary, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal. The Issuer has received the approval of the West Virginia Development Office.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and System, and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than \$5,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year in which the Bond for the construction phase are to be issued.

J. There are currently outstanding certain obligations of the Issuer with which the Bond will rank on a parity as to lien and source of and security for payment as follows:

(i) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977 of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$5,645,000 secured under the terms of the 1977 Ordinance (hereinafter defined);

(ii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer, dated March 5, 1992 (the "1992 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$170,000 secured under the terms of the 1992 Ordinance (hereinafter defined);

(iii) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer, dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 A Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$650,000 secured under the terms of the 1994 Ordinance (hereinafter defined);

(iv) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 B Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$132,000 secured under the terms of the 1994 Ordinance; and

(v) Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, of the Issuer, dated February 3, 1998 (the "1998 Bond") issued in the original principal amount of \$443,000 secured under the terms of the 1998 Ordinance (hereinafter defined).

With the exception of the revenue bonds described above, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer, which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 2001 Bond as to lien, pledge and/or source of and security for payment.

K. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the 1977 Ordinance, the 1992 Ordinance, the 1994 Ordinance and the 1998 Ordinance or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has attained a sufficient and valid waiver thereof.

L. The Issuer has also made arrangements for interim financing as requested by RUS and deems it to be in the best interests of the Issuer to enter into a Credit Agreement and execute a note or notes in the initial amount of up to \$200,000 payable to any interim construction or financing lender which lender is initially United National Bank.

Section 1.03. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bond, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bond," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity designated herein or in any Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bond" or "Series 2001 Bond" means the not more than \$1,067,200 in aggregate principal amounts of City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Project, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Bonds" means the Bond and the 1977 Bond, the 1992 Bond, the 1994 A Bond, the 1994 B Bond and the 1998 Bond.

"1977 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated September 28, 1978, described in Section 1.02 J (i) herein.

"1992 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated March 5, 1992, described in Section 1.02 J (ii) herein.

"1994 A Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated May 11, 1994, described in Section 1.02 J (iii) herein.

"1994 B Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated May 11, 1994, described in Section 1.02 J (iv) herein.

"1998 Bond" means the outstanding bond of the Issuer dated February 3, 1998, described in Section 1.02 J (v) herein.

"City Clerk - Treasurer" means the City Clerk - Treasurer or Acting City Clerk - Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Closing Date," means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bond for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bond by the Government.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and including all Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, and any successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Fund" means the Construction Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" means Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02H hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bond during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period, which relate to principal, which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Ordinance or in the Supplemental Resolution or letter, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer or other legally constituted governing body of the Issuer, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 7.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Ordinance.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bond, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Bond Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bond, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"1977 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1977 Bond, adopted September 12, 1978.

"1992 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1992 Bond, adopted March 4, 1992.

"1994 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1994 A Bond and the 1994 B Bond, adopted May 9, 1994.

"1998 Ordinance" means the ordinance providing for the 1998 Bond, adopted February 3, 1998.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds and Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitation prescribed by Section 6.08 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's outstanding 1977 Bond, 1992 Bond, 1994 A Bond, 1994 B Bond and 1998 Bond.

"Prior Ordinances" means the 1977 Ordinance, the 1992 Ordinance, the 1994 Ordinance and the 1998 Ordinance.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain additions, betterments and improvements for water facilities of the Issuer, within or surrounding the City of Kenova and all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as Primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West

Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided, that investments by such fund on behalf of the Issuer shall be restricted to Qualified Investments other than that described in this paragraph (h); and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Revenue" or "System Revenue Fund" means the Revenue or System Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"RUS" or "Government" means the United States of America, United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and assignee or successor thereto.

"Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the 2001 Bond in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Prior Bonds, the Bond, or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund, and the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means all facilities and other property of every nature, real and personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the water system; and shall also include any and

all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the water system after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$1,067,200 in accordance with plans and specifications to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers and filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered or will enter into contracts for the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to RUS.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. For the purposes of paying for acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Bond and related costs, or any other purposes as determined by a Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued a negotiable bond of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,067,200 for acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project. Said Bond shall be issued and designated, "Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001", in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,067,200 and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter or in a Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bond remaining after funding of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account (if funded from Bond Proceeds) shall, subject to Section 5.02 hereof, be deposited in or credited to the Construction Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bond. The Bond shall be registered and numbered R-1. The Bond shall bear interest at a rate of five and 125/100 percent (5.125%) per annum. The Bond shall mature in not more than forty (40) years; and shall be redeemable in whole or in part, all as prescribed herein. The Bond shall be payable as to principal and interest monthly beginning _____ 1, 200_, at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Principal and interest on the Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond

Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Government is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by a Supplemental Resolution, the Bond shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Government, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, as provided in said Bond. The Bond shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holders for other fully registered bonds of the same series Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bond; provided, that RUS shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of bonds shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations and at such interest rates and shall be payable as determined by a new Bond Ordinance.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bond. The Mayor shall execute the Bond in the name of the Issuer, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk - Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bond. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.05 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar. No interest in the Bond shall be transferable except by means of transfer of registration of a Bond representing such interest and delivery of a new Bond or Bonds in exchange therefor in accordance with this Bond Ordinance.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on that Bond.

Section 3.05. Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep or cause to be kept by its agent at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and

upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law.

Section 3.06. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. Any Bond so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues, on a parity with the Prior Bonds, derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bond or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on parity with the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bond and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Bond. The text of the Bond shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution or Ordinance adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF 2001 BOND)

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

No. R-1

Date: _____, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Sixty-seven Thousand Two Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,067,200.00), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five and 125/1000 percent (5.125%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and \$5,326.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal. Payments shall be made at the office of the Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, and shall be mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Issuer in its Town as Registrar. Provided, however, for so long as the Government remains the owner of this Bond, the Issuer shall remit payments directly to the Government or any agency or department thereof.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994A, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994B, AND THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE ORDINANCES ADOPTED WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, WV 26505-7500.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CITY OF KENOVA

(SEAL)

By: _____
Mayor
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, WV 25530

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk-Treasurer

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____

(Assignor)

Witnessed in the presence of:

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

TOTAL \$ _____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bond. The Series 2001 Bond shall be sold to RUS.

Section 3.11. Certificate of Consulting Engineers. Prior to the issuance of the Bond, the Issuer must obtain the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, the Project is or will be adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, and the funding plan is sufficient to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created or continued and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund or System Revenue Fund;
- (2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (4) Construction Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created or continued with the Commission:

- (1) Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the System Revenue Fund established herein. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

- (1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall, beginning on the date set forth in Exhibit B to the Bond in order to provide debt service on the Bond, shall deposit in the Sinking Fund one-twelfth (1/12) of the interest payment next coming due on the Bond, and then in the Series 2001 Sinking Fund one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal and interest payment next coming due on the Bond, beginning one (1) month prior to the first date of payment of principal and interest of the Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer shall submit payments monthly to the Commission, on a pro rata basis with the Prior Bonds, with instructions that the Commission will make monthly payments to RUS at such address as are given to the Commission in writing by RUS. The Issuer shall instruct the Commission to notify RUS of any monthly payments which are not received by the 25th day of the month in which the payment was due.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing one (1) month prior to the first date of payment of principal and interest of the Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, on a pro rata basis with the Prior Bonds, for deposit into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to .4167% of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement on a parity with the Prior Bonds; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement.

(4) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund .4167% of the amount of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement, exclusive of any payments into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Accounts [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof,] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Bond, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer,

and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Construction Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Accounts to below the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full, to the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bond.

B. As and when additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Bond and the Prior Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the Sinking Fund in any year for account of the bonds of such series, including such additional bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund or into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund and Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 7.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Bond and any additional bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid

into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Such Surplus Revenues shall be used to redeem the Bonds or for any lawful purposes of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Commission's fees, the Registrar's fees, the Paying Agent's fees and the Depository Bank's charges then due.

E. United National Bank is hereby designated the Depository Bank. The Commission is hereby designated as Paying Agent for the Bond.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Construction Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Section 4.04. Excess Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall place any excess proceeds from the Bond not required by the Project in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account or as otherwise directed by RUS.

ARTICLE V

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 5.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of any or all of the Bond, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Bond, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account the sum, if any, required hereunder for funding the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account.

B. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bond shall be deposited by the Issuer as received from time to time in the Construction Fund established hereunder.

C. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Construction Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Fund set forth in this Ordinance. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Construction Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and, until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bond.

Section 5.02. Disbursements From the Construction Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to RUS a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Bond will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 5.01 hereof, disbursements from the Construction Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, RUS of the following:

- (1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," and
- (2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:
 - (A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
 - (B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
 - (C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
 - (D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Construction Fund only the net amount remaining after

deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Construction Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Until disbursed by the Issuer, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bond. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bond as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as said Bond or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bond Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall be or constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Ordinance. No Holder or Holders of the Bond shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bond or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bond issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith by a parity lien on the Net Revenues with the Prior Bonds derived from the operation of the System including the fees collected by the Issuer and imposed by the tariff approved by the Governing Body of the Issuer on _____, 1997. The Revenues derived from the System, in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond and to make the payments into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in the Ordinance and the tariff are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Bond, equitable rates or charges for the proposed and/or actual use of and service rendered by the System have been or will be established, all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk - Treasurer, which copies will be open to inspection by

all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bond to finance the issuance of the Bond, as the purchaser thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bond and the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts at least equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for the Bond and the Prior Bonds are funded at least at the requirement provided for in the Ordinance, such balances each Fiscal Year need only equal at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amounts required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bond and the Prior Bonds.

Section 6.05. Completion, Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer shall simultaneously with the delivery of the Bond or immediately thereafter enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project. The Issuer will expeditiously complete the Project and will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in the Ordinance.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by state law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Outstanding Bonds and effectively defease this Ordinance in accordance with Section 9.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Outstanding Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Government, or in the event the Government is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Outstanding Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for

such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Holder of the Bond, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of a Bond of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the redemption price of such Bond. Such payment of such proceeds into the Series 2001 Bond Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of sixty-six and two-thirds percent (66 2/3%) in amount of the Bond then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holder of the Bond for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 6.07 and in Section 6.08B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bond. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bond and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bond; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Series 2001 Bond Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bond, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bond and the interest thereon in this Ordinance, or upon the System or any part thereof. The Issuer will give RUS prior written notice of the issuance of other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from System revenues or grants for the Project.

Section 6.08. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on parity in all respects with the Bond and Prior Bonds and shall be issued with the written consent of the Government.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of the System or extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk - Treasurer a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any twelve (12) consecutive months, within the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

- (1) The Series 2001 Bond and Prior Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three (3) succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk - Treasurer prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the twelve (12) consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bond and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any bond of one series over any other bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bond theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Bond Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bond on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bond.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance with respect to the Bond then outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer may issue Parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any issues or series of bonds, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding bonds and the bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the bonds not refunded and the refunding bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 6.09. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, the costs of acquiring the Project site, construction, and installing the Project, and any Holder of a Bond issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the costs of designing the System, acquiring the Project site and acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit RUS, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to RUS such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the RUS, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the construction and operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any owner of a Bond issued pursuant to the Ordinance shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. The Issuer shall maintain separate control accounting records. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer, as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bond requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance with respect to said Bond and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Outstanding Bonds or other obligations outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the

applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Bond and shall submit said report to RUS or any other original purchaser of the Bond. Such audit report submitted to RUS shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of and this Ordinance and the Act and that Gross Revenues are adequate to meet operation/maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit RUS, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide RUS, or its agents and representatives, with access to the plans, drawings, specifications, System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of RUS with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 6.10. Compliance With Ordinance, Rules and Regulations. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees to perform and satisfy all terms and conditions of this Ordinance and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Government, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 6.11. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least forty-five (45) days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated reserves and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of ten percent (10%) of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall, within thirty (30) days of the adoption thereof, mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to any Holder of any Bond, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of the Bond, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of the Bond.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 6.12. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to RUS covering the supervision and inspection of the construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the As-Built Plans to it within sixty (60) days of the completion of the Project.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 6.15. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be

revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.16. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bond remains Outstanding, the Issuer and its contractors and subcontractors will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, ON ALL above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, during construction of the Project on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of one hundred percent (100%) of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

C. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such Workers' Compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. Such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Government, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 6.17. Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall obtain all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and other federal or State agencies necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Government shall receive an opinion of counsel to the Issuer to such effect.

Section 6.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PUBLIC PURPOSE BOND. The Issuer shall use the Bond Proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be solely operated as a public purpose and as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

B. PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND COVENANT. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bond or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bond from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of the classification of the Bond as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code in order to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bond.

C. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of five percent (5%) of the Net Proceeds of the Bond are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

D. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bond to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

E. **INFORMATION RETURN.** The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bond and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

F. **FURTHER ACTIONS.** The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Government) so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Government) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.19. Rebate Covenant. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System. As covenanted above, the Bond is not a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code, and ninety-five percent (95%) or more of the net proceeds (as defined with respect to the Code) of the Bond will be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer. The Issuer reasonably expects it and all its subordinate entities to issue less than \$5,000,000 in aggregate face amount of tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year, being 2001, in which the Bond is to be issued. Therefore, the Issuer believes that it is not subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer is in fact subject to such rebate requirements, the Issuer hereby covenants to rebate to the United States the amounts required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates as further described in Section 7.03. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bond.

Section 6.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Government, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Government may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 6.21. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 6.22. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds.

Section 6.23. Restrictions on Use of Bond Proceeds. The Issuer agrees that it will be in default hereunder if any Bond proceeds are used for a purpose that contributes to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

ARTICLE VII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 7.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 7.01 and in Section 7.02 and 7.03.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as the Bond is Outstanding.

Section 7.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bond in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bond, so that the Bond will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal Information Return with respect to the Bond) so that the interest on the Bond will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance

of the Bond. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bond as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

If it is determined that the Issuer does not qualify for an exception to Section 148 of the Code or the Issuer is otherwise subject to rebate in connection with the Bond, the Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Government, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States, which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Government in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 7.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 7.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code or such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bond from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit within fifteen (15) days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Bond subject to rebate. The Issuer shall furnish such information with respect to earnings on all moneys constituting "Gross Proceeds" of the Bond (as such term is defined in the Code) from time to time as requested. The

Issuer shall also furnish such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bond (as defined in the Code).

The Issuer shall furnish, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested and shall furnish such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bond (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as requested.

Section 7.04. Restriction of Yield and Bond Proceeds. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond Proceeds as set forth in Section 148 of the Code.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bond or the Prior Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of the Bond or the Prior Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bond set forth in this Ordinance, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bond or in the Prior Bonds or the ordinance and resolution which authorized the Prior Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of thirty (30) days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of the Bond or the Prior Bonds; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of Outstanding Bonds may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Ordinance relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Outstanding Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Outstanding Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Ordinance with respect to the Outstanding Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners. Any such remedies shall be exercised in a manner benefiting the holders of the Series 2001 Bond and the Prior Bonds on a parity basis.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Ordinance and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bond any Registered Owner of the Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bond and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bond and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of the Bond shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bond. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owner of such Bond and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then with respect to the Bond only the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Ordinance and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Outstanding Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Bond shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. The Bond shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on the Bond on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Bond provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bond on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE X

RATES, RULES, COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 10.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in a Tariff on file with the Public Service Commission effective August 18, 1997, which Tariff is incorporated herein by reference and is made a part hereof.

B. The Issuer hereby ratifies a Rate Ordinance enacted on November 4, 1996, which sets forth the rates and charges as set out in the above-referenced order and included on the tariff sheet filed with the Public Service Commission.

Section 10.02. Further Covenants.

The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

B. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

C. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and water services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a water bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

D. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have such remedies and powers as are provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

E. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

ARTICLE XI

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 11.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of the gross proceeds of the Bond, the Issuer may issue and sell its Note or Notes (the "Notes"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200,000. The Notes may be issued as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such date or dates and shall mature

on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the supplemental resolution.

Section 11.02. Terms of and Security for Notes. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in a supplemental resolution.

Section 11.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the proceeds of the Bond, grant proceeds, surplus revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the supplemental resolution.

Section 11.04. Execution of Documents. The Notes, Credit Agreement and any other documents required to be executed by the commercial bank or other lender shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the Mayor and City Clerk - Treasurer are hereby authorized to execute any Note, Notes, Credit Agreement or any other documents necessary to secure the interim financing.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 12.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code. Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer shall execute a Financing Statement meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statement in the office of the Secretary of State of West Virginia.

Section 12.02. Delivery of Bond. The Mayor and City Clerk - Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Bond, numbered R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 12.03. Severability of Invalid Provision. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 12.04. Amendment or Modification of Ordinance. No material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bond shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66 2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bond so affected and then Outstanding provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owners thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bond required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Ordinance may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bond from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 12.05. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bond, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be made in any manner, except as in this Ordinance provided.

Section 12.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed except the Prior Ordinances.

Section 12.07. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 12.08. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk - Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 12.09. Supplemental Resolutions. The Issuer may pass such supplemental resolutions, if necessary, to effectuate the purposes and intent of this Ordinance.

Section 12.10. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Section 12.11. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for two (2) successive weeks within a period of fourteen (14) consecutive days, with at least six (6) full days intervening

between each publication, in a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Kenova, together with a notice stating that this Bond Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten (10) days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard, and the Governing Body shall take such action, as it shall deem proper in the premises.

First Reading – March 15, 2001

Second Reading – April 19, 2001

Enacted Following Public Hearing – April 19, 2001

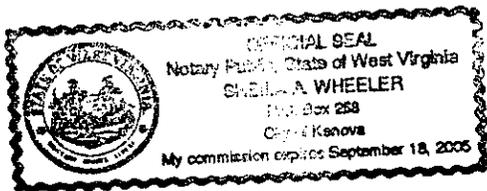
CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA

By: J. B. Morrow III
Mayor

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Sheila A. Wheeler
City Clerk – Treasurer



CERTIFICATION

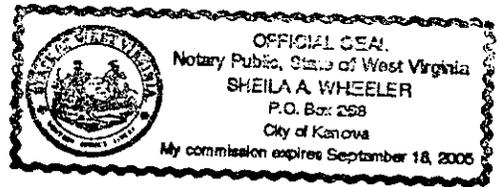
The undersigned does hereby certify that the attached Ordinance is a true and accurate copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA on and effective on April 19, 2001, and that the foregoing document remains in full force and effect and has not been amended.

Dated: April 19, 2001.

[SEAL]

Sheila A. Wheeler

City Clerk - Treasurer



REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING
MARCH 15, 2001

eting called to order by Council President, Ric Griffith, prayer by Ted, pledge said.
ll Call

c Griffith	Present
d Rakes	Present
m Sullivan	Present
tty Spry	Present
rdie Lester	Present

minutes from previous meetings read motion by Jim seconded by Ted to approve minutes read. All ayes.

tion by Ted seconded by Ric to have second reading and adoption of Ordinance repealing Article 137.01, et al. War Memorial Board and Amending 139.01, et al Parks and Recreation Board, Ric wanted to clarify somethings and hoped that the current board and Ceredo would work with the city. (1) Old board made void by charter, (2) intergovernment agreement never approved, and (3) since the city acquired property at C-K High School they wanted one board to oversee all parks. After much discussion motion taken all ayes.

public hearing on terms of Option To Lease negotiated with Regency Investments, Inc. pertaining to redevelopment of Main Building at CKHS after much discussion motion by Ric seconded by Jim to authorize Mayor to execute Option To Lease with Regency Investments, Inc. 4 ayes 1 no by Betty, Betty said she was voting no because they would not be using local workers.

public hearing on terms of Lease Agreement with Civil Air Patrol, Inc., pertaining to lease of portion of Cafeteria Building at CKHS for initial period of one year. After much discussion motion by Birdie seconded by Betty to authorize Mayor to execute Lease Agreement with Civil Air Patrol, Inc. All ayes.

motion by Birdie seconded by Betty to Authorize Mayor to execute Right of Way Easement in favor of American Electric Power for installation of power line across Water Plant property. All ayes.

motion by Ted seconded by Ric to Authorize Mayor to execute Agreement to Terminate Lease and Management Agreement with Dreamland Pool, Inc., and to accept responsibility for payment of debts to United National Bank(\$35,716.25) and M&S Services(\$8,422.24), also to purchase equipment for chlorinating. All ayes.

motion by Birdie seconded by Jim to have first reading of Bond Ordinance, pertaining to project to demolish Barger Hill Water Storage Tank and construct new Airport Water Storage Tank. All ayes.

motion by Ric seconded by Birdie to hire Kenneth Combs for part-time meter reading position in the Water Department at \$9.02 per hour, effective March 7, 2001. All ayes.

motion by Ted seconded by Betty to approve pay increase for Jason Adkins, from \$6.50 per hour to \$6.65, when he serves as driver in Street, Garbage and Sewer Dept, effective March 1, 2001. All ayes.

motion made by Betty seconded by Ric to table request by KUMC to abandon remaining portion of north-south alleyway in Block No. 155. All ayes.

motion by Birdie seconded by Ted to pay bills when money available. All ayes.

motion by Birdie seconded by Ted to adjourn. All ayes.

Richard A. Wheeler
CLERK

Jim Morrison III
MAYOR

REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING
APRIL 19, 2001

Meeting called to order by Council President, Ric Griffith, prayer by Ted, pledge said.

Roll Call

Ric Griffith	Present
Ted Rakes	Present
Jim Sullivan	Present
Betty Spry	Present
Birdie Lester	Present

Minutes from previous meeting read motion by Ric seconded by Ted to approve minutes as read. All ayes.

Bill Bragg, Bond Counsel from Goodwin & Goodwin was present to have public hearing on Barger Hill Storage Tank HMB said they had received verbal approval from FAA for the land, Mayor said revenues will cover new loan with no increase in rates. After much discussion, motion made by Ted seconded by Birdie to have second reading and adoption of Bond Ordinance, pertaining to demolition of Barger Hill Storage Tank and construction of new Airport Storage Tank. All ayes.

Dee Price explained ordinances to be revised for various criminal ordinances, council will have seconded reading and passage next month.

Motion by Betty seconded by Ric to approve Jack Ferguson appointment to the Tree Board (vacated by Frank Caldwell). All ayes.

Motion by Jim seconded by Ted to approve Water Fund Budget (FY2001-2002). All ayes.

Motion by Betty seconded by Ted to approve Floodwall Budget(FY2001-2002). All ayes.

Motion by Betty seconded by Jim to approve Sewer Budget(FY2001-2002). All ayes.

Motion by Ted seconded by Ric to approve contract with Pepsi for three-year term to provide products to Dreamland Pool. All ayes.

Motion by Ric seconded by Ted to contract with Patrick O'Neal for General Management of Dreamland Pool(including work necessary to open and close facility) at a rate of \$450.00 per week. All ayes.

Motion by Betty seconded by Jim to hire Chris Ball, Brain Watts and Sam Preston as seasonal employees for Maintenance and Operations Department at Dreamland Pool at a rate of \$7.00 per hour. All ayes.

Motion by Ted seconded by Ric to recognize Nicholas A. Hanshaw's successful graduation from Basic Training at WV State Police Training Academy on April 13, 2001, and Mayor's promotion to rank of Officer First Class with pay increase to \$9.02 per hour. All ayes.

Motion by Betty seconded by Jim to approve permanent hiring of Daniel H. Smith for labor position in Street, Garbage and Sewer Department at \$6.50/hour, effective April 12, 2001. All ayes.

Motion by Ted seconded by Ric to approve curb cut for Jennings Jarrell at his residence, All ayes.

Mayor said the Parks and Recreation Board had been meeting every week and minutes from their meeting were available.

Mayor's Proclamation designating May as Fair Housing Month,
Yard/rummage sales free City-wide on Saturday, May 5, 2001,
Flower sale by Beautification Committee at Gazebo on Saturday, May 5, 2001
Quarterly Newsletter to be mailed later this month.
Arbor Day will be observed this month,
Four member selection committee had met and selected Gosh Engineering to do Water Plant Improvement plans.

Ric had met with representatives from American Legion about fixing a memorial to

ABSTRACT OF ORDINANCE AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 6 and Chapter 8, Article 19, as amended, you are hereby notified that a public hearing before the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Kenova (the "City") will be held on the 19th day of April, 2001, at which public hearing the Council will consider for final adoption an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA; AND THE FINANCING OF A PORTION OF THE COST THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,067,200 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001, FOR THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM THROUGH FINANCING TO BE OBTAINED BY THE CITY AT A COST ESTIMATED TO BE APPROXIMATELY \$1,067,200; WITH BOND PROCEEDS TO BE USED, ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE CITY OF KENOVA WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES, TO FUND A RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR SUCH BONDS, TO PROVIDE FOR CAPITALIZED INTEREST DURING CONSTRUCTION, AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PLEDGING NET REVENUES ON A PARITY

ABSTRACT OF ORDINANCE AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Pursuant to the provisions of West Virginia Code Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 6 and Chapter 8, Article 19, as amended, you are hereby notified that a public hearing before the City Council (the "Council") of the City of Kenova (the "City") will be held on the 19th day of April, 2001, at which public hearing the Council will consider for final adoption an ORDINANCE entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, WEST VIRGINIA; AND THE FINANCING OF A PORTION OF THE COST THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,067,200 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001, FOR THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM THROUGH FINANCING TO BE OBTAINED BY THE CITY AT A COST ESTIMATED TO BE APPROXIMATELY \$1,067,200; WITH BOND PROCEEDS TO BE USED, ALONG WITH OTHER FUNDS AND MONEYS OF, OR AVAILABLE TO, THE CITY OF KENOVA WHICH MAY BE LAWFULLY EXPENDED FOR SUCH PURPOSES, TO FUND A RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR SUCH BONDS, TO PROVIDE FOR CAPITALIZED INTEREST DURING CONSTRUCTION, AND TO PAY OTHER COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PLEDGING NET REVENUES ON A PARITY

Affidavit of Legal Publication and Posting STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, Thomas J. George

publisher of the **WAYNE COUNTY NEWS**, a newspaper published in the **COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA**, hereby certify that the annexed publication was inserted in said newspaper on the following dates:

Apr. 4, 2001 9

Apr. 18, 2001

commencing on the 4th

day of Apr. 2001

Given under my hand this 19th day

of Apr. 2001

Thomas J. George

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

19th day of Apr.

2001, at Wayne, Wayne County, West

Virginia.

Sadie Marie Porter

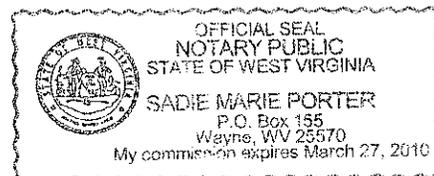
NOTARY PUBLIC

of, in and for **WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA**.

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Mar. 27, 2010

Amount Due for Publishing Annexed Notice:

\$ 134.38



Post-It® Fax Note	7671	Date	8/8	# of pages	3
To	Mike Spiker	From	Marcia Hill		
Co./Dept.	Goodwin # Goodwin	From	PSC		
Phone #	346-7000	Phone #	340-0425		
Fax #	344-9692	Fax #			

P. S. C. W. Va. No.	9
Cancelling P. S. C. W. Va. No.	8

CITY OF KENOVA and KENOVA MUNICIPAL WATER WORKS BOARD

(Name of Utility)

Public Service Commission
on W.V. Land Office

OF

AUG 26 1997

Kenova, West Virginia

(Location of Office)

Special Studies Section
P.S.C. 111

**Rates, Rules and Regulations for Furnishing
WATER**

AT

To customers being south of the City of Kenova, within Wayne County,

(C) and Kenova, Wayne County, WV. Also, extend service into the Buffalo
Creek area in Wayne County.

(C) Indicates change in territory

**Filed with THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF
WEST VIRGINIA**

Issued August 18, 1997

Effective August 18, 1997

Issued by authority of an Order
of the Public Service Commission
of West Virginia in Case No. 97-0268-W-CN,
dated August 18, 1997.

Issued by **CITY OF KENOVA AND KENOVA
MUNICIPAL WATER WORKS BOARD**

By *Alfred A. Galt*
(Name of Utility)
Mayor

Available for all general, domestic, commercial, industrial and public authority service.

RATE SCHEDULE I

<u>Rate</u>	<u>Gallons Used Per Month</u>	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
First	2,000	\$4.47
Next	3,000	4.21
Next	5,000	3.92
Next	10,000	3.56
Next	20,000	3.26
Next	60,000	2.85
Over	100,000	1.97

Minimum Charge. No bill shall be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to wit:

<u>Meter Size (inches)</u>	<u>Per Month</u>	<u>Minimum Usage (gallons)</u>
5/8 x 3/4	\$ 8.94	2,000
3/4	13.43	2,500
1	22.40	5,300
1-1/2	44.79	11,000
2	71.66	22,000
3	134.38	
4	223.97	90,000
6	447.94	

Delayed Payment Penalty. The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty days of the billing date, ten percent (10%) shall be added to the net amount shown. The delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Reconnection Charge. A reconnection charge shall be established at twenty dollars (\$20.00).

Connection Fee. Prior to the start of construction of a new project which will be adjacent to the property of the customer, the connection fee shall be \$100.00. Subsequent to the start of construction of a new project which will be adjacent to the property of the customer, the connection fee shall be \$500.00.

RATE SCHEDULE II

Available for public and private fire protection service.

<u>Rate</u>	<u>Per Annum</u>
Fire hydrants	Each \$60.00
Sprinkler Systems	Each 60.00
Special hose connections for fire protection:	
<u>Size (inches)</u>	
1	Each 36.00
2	Each 48.00
2-1/2	Each 60.00
3	Each 72.00
4	Each 84.00
6	Each 96.00

Multiple Occupancy. Where more than one house, dwelling, trailer or camper is connected to the same (common) meter, the bill rendered shall not be less than the minimum charge, multiplied by the number of houses, dwellings, trailers or campers. On apartment buildings or any other multiple occupancy building containing more than one family or business unit the bill rendered shall not be less than the minimum monthly charge applicable to each unit multiplied by the number of units on the site at the time the meter is read, or the actual charge for the water used or the size of the meter installed, whichever is greater.

The City shall have the right to require a separate meter for each family or business unit, but such requirement shall not be unreasonably required or insisted upon by the City.

Motels and hotels shall pay according to the amount of water used or the size of meter installed, whichever is greater.

Trailer Courts. House trailer courts as defined by State law shall be provided with a master meter or master meters. No bill shall be rendered for less than the following:

The minimum charge applicable to each multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read or the actual charge for water used or size of the meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailers, as used hereinabove, shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

GENERAL CERTIFICATE

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
8. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
9. MEETINGS
10. INSURANCE
11. RATES
12. TRUTH AND ACCURACY
13. SPECIMEN BOND
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. CLEAN WATER ACT
19. COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and CITY CLERK-TREASURER of the CITY OF KENOVA, Wayne County, West Virginia (the "City"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for said City, hereby certify in connection with the City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 (the "Bond"), in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,067,200, numbered R-1, dated the date hereof and bearing interest at the rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75 %) as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Ordinance enacted by the City Council (the "Council") and effective on April 19, 2001 (the "Ordinance").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting the issuance and delivery of the Bond; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Council authorized the issuance and sale of the Bond; nor affecting the validity of the Bond or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, but not limited to the pledge of Net Revenues of the System for such payment; nor questioning the existence of the City or the title of the members or officers of the City or the Council to their respective offices; nor questioning the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the

water system facilities of the City (the "System"), which is being financed out of the proceeds of sale of the Bond.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bond have been or will be duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect, including approval by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Competitive bids for construction of the Project will be solicited in accordance with West Virginia law. The Issuer has procured the services of the Consulting Engineers in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the City or the System since the approval of the Ordinance. There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the City or the System since the approval by the Government of a loan to assist in the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project. Upon issuance and delivery of the Bond, the City will have the Bond and its Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994A, Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994B and Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") as debt outstanding, all of which constitute a first parity lien on the Net Revenues of the System. The City has obtained the consent of the holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Bond.

5. SIGNATURES: The undersigned MAYOR and CITY CLERK-TREASURER are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and serving officials as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bond for the City, and on the date hereof have signed and sealed the Bond for the City. The seal appearing hereon and on the Bond is the only official seal of the City.

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the City is "City of Kenova", and it is a municipality, public corporation and political subdivision duly created under the laws of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State. The governing body of the City is the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and the City Council of five (5) council members, whose names, terms and offices are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>	<u>Office</u>
George B. Morrone, III	June 30, 2003	Mayor
Sheila A. Wheeler	Appointed	City Clerk-Treasurer
Rickey W. Griffith	June 30, 2003	Council Member
Ronald Ted Rakes	June 30, 2003	Council Member
James N. Sullivan	June 30, 2003	Council Member
Betty Money Spry	June 30, 2003	Council Member
Albert L. Lester	June 30, 2003	Council Member

The duly appointed and acting Attorney for the City is Debra C. Price, Kenova, West Virginia.

7. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The City covenants that it has filed any information with the PSC and taken any other actions required to maintain the PSC Commission Order entered on January 4, 2001, in Case No. 00-1220-W-CN, in full force and effect, with the time for rehearing and appeal having expired.

8. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the construction, operation and maintenance of this System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the City and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the City to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bond.

9. MEETINGS: All actions, ordinances, Ordinances, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the City in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, equipping and financing of the Project and the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Council duly called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes and the customary procedure of the Council, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Council was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

10. INSURANCE: The City will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Ordinance.

11. RATES: Based upon information submitted by the Consulting Engineers and an independent Certified Public Accountant, the rates and charges for the System which were authorized on June 21, 2001, and remain in full force and effect, will, so long as the Bond is outstanding, provide Net Revenues sufficient to pay (a) the interest upon the Bond and the Prior Bonds, (b) the necessary fiscal agency charges, (c) the principal amount of the Bond and the Prior Bonds at or before its maturity, (d) a margin of safety or reserve for such Bond and the Prior Bonds and for the payment into the reserve account created on account of the Bond, and (e) meet the requirements set forth in the Ordinance.

12. TRUTH AND ACCURACY: As of the date hereof, George B. Morrone, III, Mayor, and Sheila A. Wheeler, City Clerk-Treasurer, hereby certify that the copies of documents previously or on the date hereof certified by them as being true and accurate are true and accurate as of the date hereof and that none of such documents have been repealed, rescinded, amended or otherwise modified.

13. SPECIMEN BOND: Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a specimen of the Bond which, except as to execution and authentication, is identical in all respects with such Bond this day delivered to the Government and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Ordinance.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the City received \$_____.00 from the Government, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bond and more than a de minimis amount of the proceeds of the Bond. The balance of the principal amount of the Bond will be advanced to the City as acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project progresses.

15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The City shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bond and the interest thereon. Less than ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of the Bond will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than ten percent (10%) of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the City) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bond will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bond, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bond, and none of the payment of principal on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Bond. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bond will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit or other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder (the "Code").

16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bond is not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the City has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the City or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the City or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bond, the Ordinance, and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than five percent (5%) of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. CLEAN WATER ACT: The project as described in the Ordinance complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

19. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterpart, and such parts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the City of Kenova on the 6th day of December, 2001.

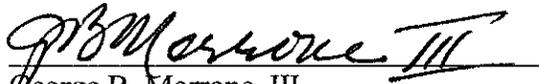
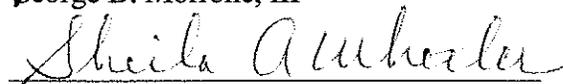
<u>SIGNATURE</u>	<u>OFFICIAL TITLE</u>
 George B. Morrone, III	Mayor
 Sheila A. Wheeler	City Clerk-Treasurer
 Debra C. Price	Attorney

Exhibit A

(Specimen Bond-See Tab 13)

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

I, Jefferson E. Brady, P.E., of HMB Professional Engineers, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, a Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 14819, hereby certify that I am the engineer for the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the water system (herein called the "Project") of the City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), located in Wayne County, West Virginia, which acquisition, construction and equipping cost is being financed by the above-captioned bond (the "Bond") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the Issuer and effective on April 19, 2001 (the "Ordinance").

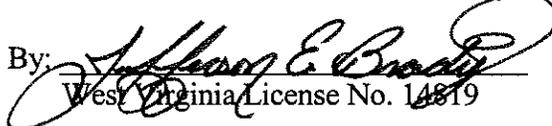
1. The Bond is being issued for the purpose of financing the costs of the Project.

2. The undersigned hereby certifies that to the best of his knowledge after due inquiry (i) the Project will consist of the acquisition, construction and equipping of water system improvements based upon approved plans, specifications and designs which will be prepared by my firm and which have been or will be approved by all necessary governmental bodies, (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it will be constructed and will have an estimated useful life of at least forty (40) years, (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing, and my firm has ascertained that all contractors have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified by my firm for accuracy, (iv) the chosen bidder received any and all addenda to the original bid documents, (v) the bid documents reflect the Project as approved by all required governmental agencies; (vi) the chosen bid includes every construction item necessary to complete the Project, or explains any deviation thereof, (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed, (viii) the Issuer has obtained or will obtain all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, (ix) the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the City Council of the Issuer are or will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Ordinance, (x) the net proceeds of the Bond, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, are or will be sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 4th day of December, 2001.

HMB PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, INC.

By:


West Virginia License No. 14819

[SEAL]

Schedule A - Total Cost of Project and Source of Funds

TOTAL COST OF PROJECT

Acquisition, Construction and Equipping	\$805,000
Engineering – Basic	\$ 57,500
Engineering – Construction Phase/Inspection	\$ 55,200
Engineering – Special	\$ 20,000
Administration	\$ 20,000
Legal	\$ 2,000
Interest	\$ 70,000
Project Contingency	\$ 26,000
Bond Counsel	<u>\$ 11,000</u>
	\$1,067,200

SOURCE OF FUNDS

Rural Utilities Service loan in the amount of \$1,067,200 at 5.125% for a term not to exceed 40 years.

PARTNERS:

MARK E. RICHARDSON, CPA
FLOYD E. HARLOW, JR., CPA
LISA L. O'DELL, CPA
JAN K. RICHARDSON, CPA
BARRY L. BURGESS, CPA



Somerville & Company, P.L.L.C.

Certified Public Accountants

SOMERVILLE BUILDING
501 FIFTH AVENUE
P. O. BOX 2096
HUNTINGTON, WV 25721

(304) 525-0301
FAX (304) 522-1569
EMAIL firm@s-co.com
www.s-co.com

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT'S CERTIFICATE

I, Lisa O'Dell, a Certified Public Accountant, West Virginia Board of Accountancy License No. 1597R, of Somerville & Company, Huntington, West Virginia, have reviewed the water service rates, which were enacted by the City of Kenova (the "City"), by a Rate Ordinance enacted on May 21, 1992, and customer usage, revenues and expenses. Based upon projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage, it is my opinion that the schedule of rates set forth in the Rate Ordinance are adequate to pay operation and maintenance expenses of the System, as defined in the Bond Ordinance, hereinafter described, to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the 2001 Bond and the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Bond Ordinance, and to meet the one hundred fifteen percent (115%) debt service coverage requirement of the Prior Bonds and the 2001 Bond and the Bond Ordinance enacted by the City Council of the City and effective on April 19, 2001. It is my further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the 2001 Bond, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the 2001 Bond, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the 2001 Bond and the Prior Bonds.

WITNESS my signature as of this 6th day of December, 2001.

Lisa L. O'Dell CPA

Certified Public Accountant

MEMBERS

- AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
- WEST VIRGINIA, OHIO AND KENTUCKY SOCIETIES OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
- DIVISION FOR CPA FIRMS SEC PRACTICE SECTION PRIVATE COMPANIES PRACTICE SECTION
- TAX DIVISION OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
- CPA ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC., WITH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL CITIES

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

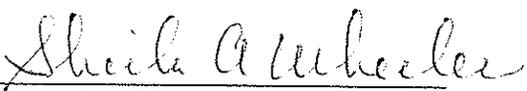
CERTIFICATE OF CITY CLERK-TREASURER AS TO TRUTH
AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

I, Sheila A. Wheeler, the duly appointed City Clerk-Treasurer of the City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the \$1,067,200 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 (the "Bond"), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersession, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Charter of the Issuer.
2. Oaths of Office of the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and Members of the City Council (the "Council").
3. Water Rate Tariff enacted on June 21, 2001.
4. Minutes of the meeting of the Council wherein the Water Rate Tariff was adopted..
5. Bond Ordinance (the "Ordinance") enacted on April 19, 2001.
6. Minutes of the March 15 and April 19, 2001 meetings and the April 19, 2001 public hearing of the Council wherein the Ordinance was read and approved.
7. Affidavit of publication of the abstract and notice of meeting on the Ordinance published in the *Wayne County News*.
8. Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on January 4, 2001, which became final on January 24, 2001, in Case No. 00-1220-W-CN.
9. Approval Letter from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council dated September 5, 2001.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the City of Kenova as of the 6th day of December, 2001.

(SEAL)



City Clerk-Treasurer

BOND REGISTRY

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001

<u>BOND NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>HOLDER</u>	<u>DATE ACQUIRED</u>
R-1	\$1,067,200	United States of America United States Dept. of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service Federal Building, Room 320 75 High Street Morgantown, WV 26505	December 6, 2001

ALL ASSIGNMENTS OR CHANGES OF OWNERSHIP OF THIS BOND MUST BE REPORTED ON THIS REGISTRY PURSUANT TO SECTION 3.05 OF THE BOND ORDINANCE.

This FINANCING STATEMENT is presented to a filing officer for filing pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code: 3. Maturity date (if any): **12/6/2041**

1. Debtor(s) (Last Name First) and address(es)
City of Kenova
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, WV 25530

2. Secured Party(ies) and address(es)
United States Department of
Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102

For Filing Officer (Date, Time, Number, and Filing Office)

572887
01 DEC 16 11 23 AM '39
FILED

4. This financing statement covers the following types (or items) of property:
Statutory mortgage lien on accounts, revenues, water system and other property as provided by Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of \$1,067,200 City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond, Series, 2001, and by Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

5. Assignee(s) of Secured Party and Address(es)

**This Financing Statement is filed in connection with a public-
inance transaction of the City of Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia. Pursuant to the
provisions of Section 46-9-515(b) of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, this
financing statement shall be effective for a period of forty (40) years from its date of
filing, unless the underlying debt is repaid sooner.**

This statement is filed without the debtor's signature to perfect a security interest in collateral. (check if so)

Filed with:
Secretary of State of WV

already subject to a security interest in another jurisdiction when it was brought into this state.
 which is proceeds of the original collateral described above in which a security interest was perfected:

Check if covered: Proceeds of Collateral are also covered. Products of Collateral are also covered. No. of additional Sheets presented:

City of Kenova
By: *John M. Carson III*, Mayor
Signature(s) of Debtor(s)

United States Dept. of Agriculture
By: *Virginia M. Donald*, Rural Development Specialist
Signature(s) of Secured Party(ies)

STANDARD FORM - FORM UCC-1.

FILING OFFICER COPY-NUMERICAL

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

No. R-1

Date: December 6, 2001

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County of said State (herein called "Issuer"), hereby promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Sixty-seven Thousand Two Hundred and 00/100 Dollars (\$1,067,200.00), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing on the 30th day following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first twenty-four (24) months after the date hereof, and \$5,070.00 covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Issuer as requested by Issuer and approved by the Government, and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to the principal. Payments shall be made at the office of the Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, and shall be mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Issuer in its Town as Registrar. Provided, however, for so long as the Government remains the owner of this Bond, the Issuer shall remit payments directly to the Government or any agency or department thereof.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Issuer. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Rural Utilities Service, according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Issuer to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Issuer shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Issuer may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Issuer, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Issuer, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Issuer to the Government without demand. Issuer agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

The Issuer hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction of improvements to a water system (the "System") of the Issuer, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Issuer, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Bond Resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Issuer may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Issuer will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government,

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Issuer made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Rural Development Authority and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY AS TO LIEN AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT WITH THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A, THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 B, AND THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, OF THE ISSUER DESCRIBED IN THE ORDINANCES ADOPTED WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

The initial address of Government for purposes of bond registration is Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, WV 26505-7500.

This Bond will be in default should any proceeds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity, as set forth in Exhibit M of subpart G of Part 1940 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

SPECIMEN

(SEAL)

CITY OF KENOVA

By: *John M. Morrow III*
Mayor
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, WV 25530

ATTEST:

By: *Shirley A. Wheeler*
City Clerk-Treasurer

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$82,000.00	12/6/01	(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

SPECIMEN

TOTAL \$ _____

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

DATED: _____, 200_.

(Assignor)

Witnessed in the presence of:

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned, Virginia McDonald, Rural Development Specialist for the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service ("RUS"), and George B. Morrone, III, Mayor of the City of Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 6th day of December, 2001, RUS received the entire original issue in aggregate principal amount of \$1,067,200 of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, of the Issuer (the "Bond"). The Bond, as so received on original issuance, is dated December 6, 2001, and is issued as Bond Number R-1, in the denomination of \$1,067,200.

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bond, the Bond had been executed by George B. Morrone, III, as Mayor of the Issuer, by his manual signature, and by Sheila A. Wheeler, as City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer, by her manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been imprinted upon the Bond.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from RUS, as the original purchaser of the Bond, of \$82,000.00, being more than a de minimus portion of the proceeds of the Bond. The balance will be advanced from time to time to pay costs of the Project.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this receipt has been signed and delivered on behalf of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and the City of Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia, has caused this receipt to be executed by its Mayor, as of the 6th day of December, 2001.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
Rural Utilities Service

By: Virginia McDonald
Rural Development Specialist

CITY OF KENOVA

By: George B. Morrone III
Mayor



United States Department of Agriculture

Rural Development

75 High Street, Room 320
Morgantown, WV 26505-7500
(304) 284-4860
FAX (304) 284-4893
TDD (304) 284-5941
(For the Deaf or Hard of Hearing)

**\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001**

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF PARITY BOND AND PARITY LIEN

United States of America, Rural Development (the "Government") represents that it is the sole and only registered owner of the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond"), the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992 (the "1992 Bond"), the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 A Bond"), the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 B Bond"), and the outstanding Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, dated February 4, 1998 (the "1998 Bond"), of the City of Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia (the "City") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). The Government does hereby consent to the issuance by the City of parity Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001, in the amount of \$1,067,200 (the "Series 2001 Bond") to be sold to the Government. The Government hereby further consents that the Series 2001 Bond may be payable from the revenues of the water system of the City and otherwise secured on a parity basis with the Prior Bonds.

By the execution of this consent, the undersigned hereby certifies that she is fully empowered and authorized to execute this consent on behalf of the Government.

WITNESS my signature this 29th day of November, 2001

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,
RURAL DEVELOPMENT

By: *Kary G. Phillips*
State Director, USDA-Rural Development

1

2

.....

\$1,067,200
CITY OF KENOVA
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 2001

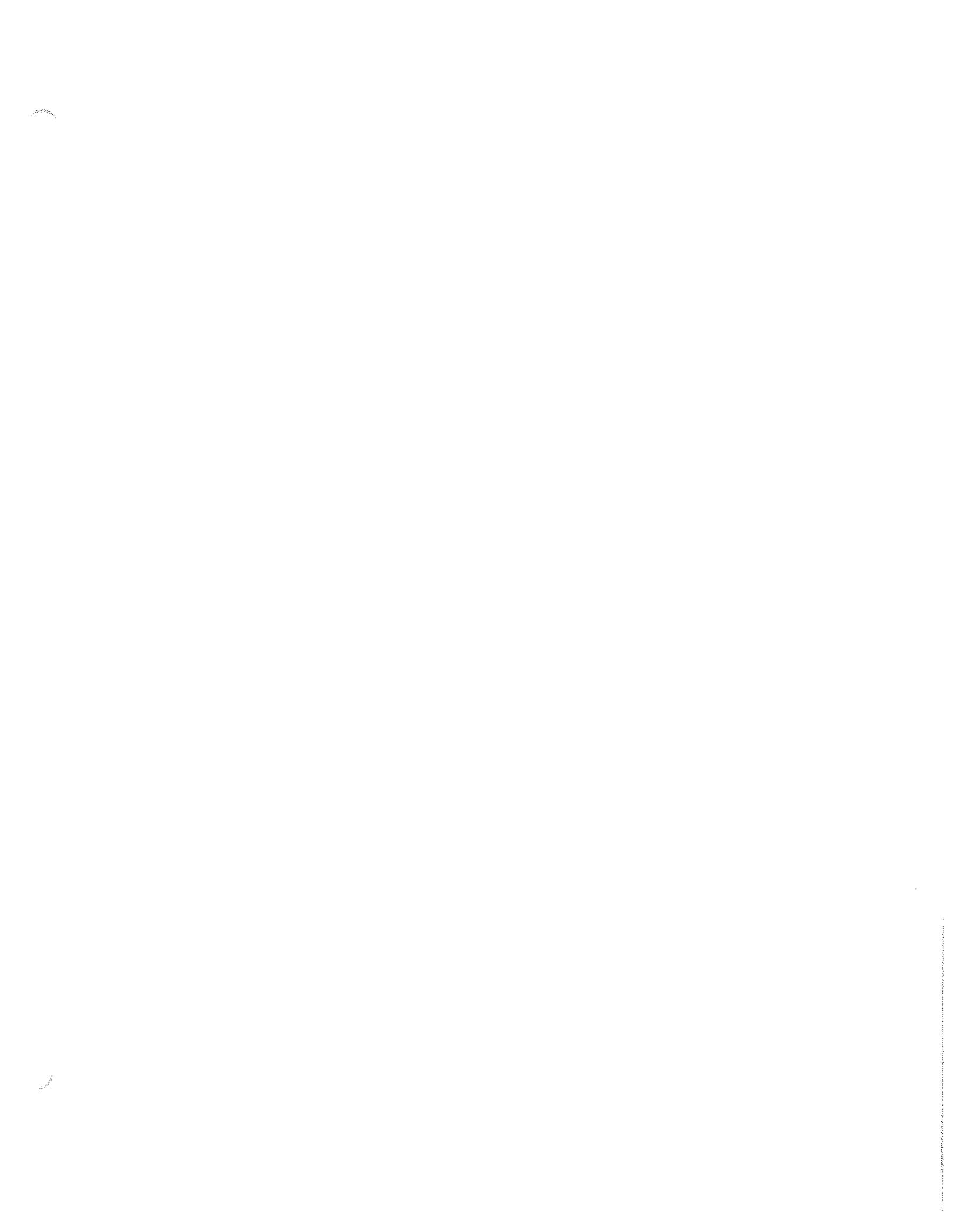
ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS DEPOSITORY BANK

United National Bank, a national association, at its office located in Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with an Ordinance of the City of Kenova (the "City") duly enacted by the City Council of the City (the "Council") and effective on April 19, 2001 (the "Ordinance"), authorizing issuance by the City of its Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 dated December 4, 2001, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,067,200, and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with the Construction Fund, all as set forth in the Ordinance.

Witness my signature as of the 4th day of December, 2001.

UNITED NATIONAL BANK

By: *Ken Meredith*
Vice President



LAW OFFICES

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1500
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-1678

P. O. Box 2107
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25328-2107

TELEPHONE (304) 346-7000
TELECOPIER (304) 344-9692

www.goodwingoodwin.com

201 THIRD STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
(304) 485-2345

P.O. Box 349
500 CHURCH STREET
RIPLEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25271
(304) 372-2651

December 6, 2001

United States of America
United States Department of Agriculture,
Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102

Re: \$1,067,200 City of Kenova
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001

Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to the City of Kenova, West Virginia (the "City"), a municipal corporation located in Wayne County, West Virginia.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to (i) the issuance of the Letter of Conditions dated March 24, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Letter of Conditions"), from the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service ("RUS") to the City and (ii) the issuance of \$1,067,200 in aggregate principal amount of Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001 of the City, dated December 4, 2001 (the "Series 2001 Bond"), to be purchased by RUS in accordance with the provisions of the Letter of Conditions. The Series 2001 Bond is in the principal amount of \$1,067,200 and is issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal and interest to the United States of America.

Interest on the Bond shall be paid on the unpaid principal balance of the Series 2001 Bond at four and 75/100 percent (4.75%) per annum for the first twenty-four (24) months of the term. Principal and interest on the Series 2001 Bond is payable in monthly installments of \$5,070.00 commencing January 6, 2004, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B to the bond. The final installment of principal and interest on the Series 2001 Bond shall be paid at the end of thirty-eight (38) years from the date principal first becomes due and payable on the Series 2001 Bond.

The Series 2001 Bond is issued for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs of constructing certain additions, betterments and improvements for an existing water system, and paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith (the "Project").

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and the Series 2001 Bond has been authorized by a

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City ("Council") effective on April 19, 2001 (the "Ordinance"), pursuant to and under which Act and Ordinance the Series 2001 Bond is authorized and issued, and the Letter of Conditions has been undertaken. The Series 2001 Bond is subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Ordinance.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied, in part, upon the opinion of Debra C. Price, as the City's Counsel, for the proper enactment of the Bond Ordinance and the Rate Ordinance, water rates, matters related to the valid existence of the City and other issues.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Letter of Conditions has been duly accepted by and on behalf of the City.
2. The City is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Series 2001 Bond, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law. The City has taken all legal action necessary to operate a water system.
3. The City has legally and effectively enacted the Ordinance and has satisfied all other necessary requirements in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2001 Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds, as described in the Ordinance.
4. The Series 2001 Bond is a valid and legally enforceable special obligation of the City, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Ordinance and secured by a parity lien on and pledge of the net revenues of said System, all in accordance with the terms of the Series 2001 Bond, the Ordinance and the Rate Ordinance enacted on June 21, 2001, and have been duly issued and delivered to RUS. The City has reserved the right to issue additional bonds ranking on a parity basis with the Series 2001 Bond and the Prior Bonds, as provided in the Ordinance. The City has certified, and an independent certified public accountant has verified, that the rates and charges generated by the Rate Ordinance are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 Bond and the Prior Bonds, when due. The Ordinance requires that such schedule of rates and charges be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of such rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes.
5. Under existing statutes and court decisions, as presently written and applied, interest on the Series 2001 Bond is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and such interest will not be treated as a preference item for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed under the Code with respect to individuals and corporations. Under the Code, however, such interest is included in the adjusted current earnings of a corporation for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax. The opinions set forth in the preceding sentences are subject to the condition that the City comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bond in order that interest thereon

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the interest on the Series 2001 Bond to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Series 2001 Bond. We express no opinion herein regarding other tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2001 Bond.

6. Under the Act, as presently written and applied, the Series 2001 Bond and the income thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia pursuant to the provisions of Section 8-19-4 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2001 Bond of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined an executed and authenticated Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion, the form of the Series 2001 Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Respectfully submitted,

Goodwin + Goodwin, LLP

GOODWIN & GOODWIN, LLP

DEBRA C. PRICE

ATTORNEY AT LAW

1619 Chestnut Street

Kenova, WV 25530

Phone: (304) 453-1564

Facsimile: (304) 453-3299

December 6, 2001

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Utilities Service
P.O. Box 303
Parkersburg, WV 26102

Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP
P.O. Box 2107
Charleston, WV 25328

Re: \$1,067,200 City of Kenova
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the City of Kenova (the "City"). I have reviewed various documents relating to the above-captioned bonds of the City (the "Bonds"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the City (the "Council") and effective on April 19, 2001 (the "Ordinance"), and other documents relating to the Bonds. Terms used in this opinion and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as contained in the Ordinance. I am of the opinion as follows:

1. The City is a duly organized and presently existing municipality, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project referred to in the Ordinance and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Ordinance and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The members of the City Council were duly and properly elected or appointed and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the City.
3. The Ordinance has been duly enacted by the Council and is in full force and effect.
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Ordinance and the carrying out of the terms thereof do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the City a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the City is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the City is subject.
5. The City has received all necessary permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations that are presently obtainable to acquire and construct and to finance the Project including approval by

the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

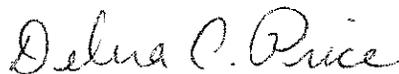
6. The City has obtained from the West Virginia Public Service Commission a valid, final and non-appealable Commission Order in Case No. 00-1220-W-CN which lawfully authorizes the City to proceed with the acquisition and construction of the City's water system extension and approval of issuance of the above-captioned Bond.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public council or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the revenues.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

The foregoing opinion is qualified to the extent that the enforceability of the liens, pledges and terms set forth in the Bonds and in the Ordinance may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Debra C. Price".

Debra C. Price

FINAL TITLE OPINION

LOAN APPLICANT THE CITY OF KENOVA	ADDRESS OR PROPERTY COVERED BY THIS OPINION SEE ATTACHED SCHEDULE A	
APPLICANT FOR TITLE EXAMINATION THE CITY OF KENOVA	COUNTY WAYNE	STATE WV

I. I have examined title to the property described in the security instrument described in paragraph II. B. below. My examination covered the period from the time of termination of title search covered by my Preliminary Title Opinion on Form RD 1927-9; or the time of recordation of the initial loan security instrument if this opinion covers land already owned by the loan applicant in a

subsequent loan case, to Dec 6, 2001, at 11:00 a.m. (including the time of filing the current security instrument).
(Date) p.m.

II. Based on said title examination, my preliminary title examination if any, and any additional information concerning the title which has come to my attention, it is my opinion that:

A. Good and marketable title, in accordance with title examination standards prevailing in the area, to said property (real estate and any water rights offered as security) is now vested in The City of Kenova

as a municipal corporation w/ fee simple interest
(Joint tenants, tenants by the entirety, etc.)

B. The United States of America holds a valid statutory lien lien on said property as required by Rural
(Priority) (Mortgage, etc.)

Development or the Farm Service Agency, or their successor (Agency), which lien was filed for record on _____,
(Date)

at _____ a.m. and is recorded in _____
p.m. (Book, page, and office)

C. Said property and lien are subject only to encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects which were approved by written administrative waivers of the Agency attached hereto or to my Preliminary Title Opinion.

III. If a water right is involved and is not covered by the current security instrument, it is subject only to the encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects set forth in said administrative waivers and was made available as security in the following manner (Water stock would normally be reissued in the names of said land owners and the United States of America and delivered to the Agency Official at the time of loan closing): not applicable

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0575-0147. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 20 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

IV. The term "encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects" means all matters which would prevent the United States from obtaining the required lien on the property identified in paragraph I, including any provisions thereof for future advances which could take priority over the said lien to the United States, (b) Federal, State, and local taxes, including county, school, improvement, water, drainage, sewer, inheritance, personal property, and income, (c) State and Federal bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, and probate proceedings, (d) judgments and pending suits, in State and Federal courts, (e) recorded covenants, conditions, restrictions, reservations, liens, encumbrances, easements, rights-of-way, leases, mineral, oil, gas, and geothermal rights (regardless of the right of surface entry); timber rights; water rights; pending court proceedings and other matters of record which affect the title of the property or the ability of the buyer or seller to convey or accept title.

V. This opinion is issued expressly for the benefit of the above-named applicant for title examination and the United States of America acting through the United States Department of Agriculture Agency which provided the assistance, and I assume liability to each hereunder.

Dec 6, 2001
(Date)

Delma C. Davis
(Attorney's signature)

1619 Chestnut St., Kenova, W. Va. 25923
(Address, include ZIP Code)

Attachments

SCHEDULE A

The scope of the Preliminary Title Opinion and this Final Title Opinion dated December 6, 2001 is limited to a review of the records of the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, to determine whether the City of Kenova has good and marketable title and/or easements to the subject property. Legal descriptions of the property acquired by the City of Kenova for construction of the water storage tank are set forth in the following documents:

1. Deed from the Tri-State Airport Authority to the City of Kenova dated June 7, 2001 and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 614 at page 461 (attached hereto); and
2. Deed of Release from the United States of America, acting by and through the Federal Aviation Administration, dated April 20, 2001 and recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Release Book 148 at page 979 (attached hereto).

This opinion is subject to errors in indexing in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia and to the easements, liens and encumbrances set forth in the Preliminary Title Opinion and accompanying Exhibits and Addenda previously provided.

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION
Recorded Clerk 20
Date/Time Re 06/11/2001 10:06:34
Inst #: 101277
Type: DEED
Book/Page 614- / 461-
Total Recd 4.50 .09

DEED

City of Kenova
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, WV 25934
JUN 11 2001

THIS DEED made this 7th day of June, 2001, by and between the Tri-State Airport Authority, a body politic, created, operating, and doing business under the laws of the State of West Virginia, party of the first part, and The City of Kenova, a municipal corporation, party of the second part.

WITNESSETH that for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00), this day cash in hand paid, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of all of which is hereby acknowledged, the party of the first part does hereby GRANT and CONVEY unto the party of the second part the following described real property, to-wit:

Beginning at a 3/4 inch rebar set in the line of Tri-State Airport Authority Tract recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia in Deed Book 456 at page 605, from which a concrete monument with brass disk found bears S 08° 13' E 110.68 feet, said beginning point also being located N 08° 13' W, 502.15 feet from the SW corner of the Susan Crum tract recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia in Deed Book 495 at 468;

Thence with said Airport Authority tract, S 08° 13' E, passing said concrete monument at 110.68 feet, in all 200.0 feet to a 3/4 inch rebar set.

Thence through the said Tri-State Airport Authority tract from which this tract is a part for three (3) calls:

- 1) S 81° 47' W, 100 feet to a 3/4 inch rebar set;
- 2) N 08° 13' W, 200 feet to a 3/4 inch rebar set;
- 3) N 81° 47' E, 100 feet to the place of beginning, containing 20,000 square feet more or less,

being the same property subject to a "Deed of Release" dated April 20, 2001 from the United States of America, acting by and through the Federal Aviation Administration, to the party of the first part, recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, simultaneously herewith.

This conveyance is made subject to any prior reservations, restrictions and easements and subject to the following terms and conditions.

- 1. The party of the first part reserves unto itself, its successors and assigns, for the use and benefit of the public, a right of flight for the passage of aircraft in the airspace above the surface of the aforesaid real property herein described, together with the right to cause in said airspace such noise as may be inherent in the operation of the aircraft, now known or hereafter used, for navigation or of flight in the said airspace for landing on, or taking off from or operating on Tri-State Airport.
- 2. The party of the second part agrees for itself, its successors and assigns, to restrict the height of structures, objects of natural growth and other obstructions on the aforesaid real estate to such height so as to comply with Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 77.

BOOK 614
PAGE 461

3. The party of the second part agrees for itself, its successors and assigns, to prevent any use of the aforesaid real estate which would interfere with the landing or takeoff of aircraft at Tri-State Airport or interfere with air navigation and or communications facilities serving Tri-State Airport, or otherwise constitute an airport hazard

BOOK 614
PAGE 462

The party of the first part WARRANTS GENERALLY title to the property herein conveyed. Under such penalty as provided by law, the parties do hereby covenant and declare that this conveyance is without monetary consideration and is exempt from payment of county and state excise taxes as a conveyance is from a government entity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Tri-State Airport Authority, a body politic, created, operating and doing business under the laws of the State of West Virginia, has caused these presents to be signed, executed and delivered in its name and on its behalf by its proper officer thereunto duly authorized and the City of Kenova, a municipal corporation, has caused these presents to be signed, executed and delivered in its name and on its behalf by its proper official thereunto duly authorized, on the day, month and year first written above.

TRI-STATE AIRPORT AUTHORITY, A BODY POLITIC

By: James H. Borton

Its: President
Grantor herein

THE CITY OF KENOVA, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION

By: JB Mercuri III

Its: Mayor
Grantee herein

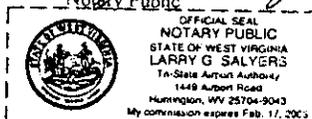
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, Larry G. Salvors, a Notary Public within and for the above-named County and State, do hereby certify that James H. Borton, did sign, seal and acknowledge the forgoing Deed, bearing the date of the 7th day of June, 2001, on behalf of the Tri-State Airport Authority, a body politic, created, operating and doing business under that laws of the State of West Virginia, before me, in my said County and State.

Given under my hand this 7th day of June, 2001.

My commission expires February 17, 2005

Larry G. Salvors
Notary Public



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, Sheila A. Wheeler, a Notary Public within and for the above-named County and State, do hereby certify that George B Morrone II did sign, seal and acknowledge the forgoing Deed, bearing the date of the 7th day of June, 2001, on behalf of The City of Kenova, a municipal corporation, before me, in my said County and State.

Given under my hand this 7th day of June, 2001.

My commission expires September 18, 2005

Sheila Wheeler
Notary Public

This document was prepared by:

Debra C. Price
1619 Chestnut Street
Kenova, WV 25530



BOOK 614
PAGE 463

Office of the Clerk of County Commission
Wayne County, West Virginia

The foregoing writing was this day presented in my office, and thereupon together with the certificate annexed, is admitted to record.

Robert E. Pevsler, Clerk

JUN 11 2001

Sheila Wheeler, Deputy

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION
Recorded Clerk 20
Dte/Time Re 06/11/2001 10:08:17
Inst #: 101278
Type: RELEAS
Book/Page 148- / 979-
Total Recd 4.00 .00

DEED OF RELEASE

JUN 11 2001

City of Kenova

This instrument, a Deed of Release, made by the United States of America, Acting by and through the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation, under and pursuant to the powers and authority contained in the provisions of Public law 81-311 (63 Stat. 700), as amended, to Tri-State Airport Authority, a body politic, created, operating, and doing business under the laws of the State of West Virginia, WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the United States of America, acting by and through the Federal Aviation Administration under and pursuant to authority contained in the provisions of Title 49, United States Code, Section 47151 as amended, and applicable rules, regulations, and orders, did remise, and forever release to Tri-State Airport Authority, its successors and assigns, all rights, title and interest in and to that certain property located and situated in Huntington, West Virginia, subject to certain terms, conditions, reservations and restrictions; and

WHEREAS, the Airport Owner has requested the United States of America to release the hereinafter described real property from all of those terms, conditions, reservations and restrictions of the said instrument(s) of transfer; and

WHEREAS, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration is authorized to grant releases pursuant to the powers and authority contained in Public Law 81-311 (63 Stat. 700), as amended; and

WHEREAS, by virtue of delegation of authority, the Manager, Beckley Airports Field Office, Airports Division, Eastern Region, Federal Aviation Administration, under and pursuant to the powers and authority contained in Public Law 81-311 (63 Stat. 700) is authorized to make determinations on requests for Deed of Release and to execute said Deeds of Release to convey, quitclaim or release any right or interest reserved to the United States of America by an instrument of disposal; and

WHEREAS, the Manager, Beckley Airports Field Office, Airports Division, Eastern Region, Federal Aviation Administration, has determined that the release of such real property as is hereinafter described, from all of the said terms, conditions, reservations and restrictions set forth in the above identified instrument of transfer will not prevent accomplishment of the purpose for which the property was made subject to such terms, conditions, reservations and restrictions and is necessary to protect or advance the interests of the United States of America in civil aviation.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the above expressed recitals and of the benefits to accrue to the United States and to civil aviation, the United States of America, upon inclusion by the Tri-State Airport Authority in the Instrument of Transfer conveying title to the hereinafter described real property of provisions as follows:

BOOK 148
PAGE 979

- (1) That the Tri-State Airport Authority reserves unto itself, its successors and assigns, for the use and benefit of the public a right of flight for the passage of aircraft in the airspace above the surface of the real property hereinafter described, together with the right to cause in said airspace such noise as may be inherent in the operations of aircraft,

now known or hereafter used, for navigation of or flight in the said airspace, for use of said airspace for landing on, or taking off from or operating on Tri-State Airport. 2

(2) That the Tri-State Airport Authority expressly agrees for itself, its successors and assigns, to restrict the height of structures, objects of natural growth and other obstructions on the hereinafter described real property to such a height so as to comply with Federal Aviation Regulations, Part 77.

(3) That the Tri-State Airport Authority expressly agrees for itself, its successors and assigns, to prevent any use of the hereinafter described real property which would interfere with the landing or takeoff of aircraft at Tri-State Airport or interfere with air navigation and or communication facilities serving Tri-State Airport, or otherwise constitute an airport hazard.

BOOK 148
PAGE 980

HEREBY, releases the said real property from the terms, conditions, reservations, and restrictions as contained in the above-mentioned Instrument of Transfer from the United States of America to the Tri-State Airport Authority dated April 17, 2001 which real property is described as follows:

Beginning at a ¾ inch rebar set in the line of Tri-State Airport Authority Tract recorded in the Office of the Clerk of County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia in deed Book 456 at page 605; from which a concrete monument with brass disk found bears S 08° 13' E 110.68 feet; said beginning point also being located N 08° 13' W, 502.15 feet from the SW corner of the Susan Crum tract recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia in Deed Book 495 at page 468;

Thence with said Airport Authority tract, S 08° 13' E, passing said concrete monument at 110.68 feet, in all 200.0 feet to a ¾ inch rebar set:

Thence through the said Tri-State Airport Authority tract from which this tract is a part for three (3) calls:

- 1) S 81° 47' W, 100 feet to a ¾ inch rebar set;
- 2) N 08° 13' W, 200 feet to a ¾ inch rebar set;
- 3) N 81° 47' E, 100 feet to the place of beginning, containing 20,000 square feet more or less.

This release is for the specific purpose of permitting Tri-State Airport Authority to sell and convey title to the above described property for installation of a water storage tank.

By its acceptance of this Deed of Release Tri-State Airport Authority also covenants and agrees for itself, its successors and assigns, to comply with and observe all of the conditions and limitations hereof, which are expressly limited to the above described real property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the United States of America has caused these presents to be executed in its name and on its behalf by the Manager, Beckley Airports Field Office, Airports Division, Eastern Region, Federal Aviation Administration, all as of the 20th day of April, 2001.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: December 3, 2001
(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: City of Kenova, Water Revenue Bond, Series 2001
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 268
Kenova, WV 25530 COUNTY: Wayne
PURPOSE: New Money
OF ISSUE: Refunding Refunds issue dated: N/A
ISSUE DATE: December 6, 2001 CLOSING DATE: December 6, 2001
ISSUE AMOUNT: \$1,067,200 RATE: 4.75%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: January 6, 2002 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: January 6, 2004
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMT.: \$ _____ * PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission**

BOND COUNSEL: Goodwin & Goodwin, LLP LENDER: US Dep't. of Agriculture
Contact Person: W.K. Bragg, Jr. Contact Person: Virginia McDonald
Phone 346-7000 Phone: (304) 420-6666

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: George B. Morrone, III
Position: Mayor
Phone: (304) 453-3121

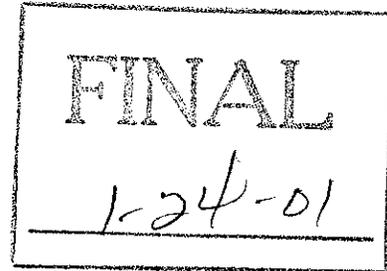
-----DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By Wire Accrued Interest: \$ 0
 Check Capitalized Interest: \$ 0
 Reserve Account: \$ 0
 Other: _____ \$ _____

-----REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By Wire To Escrow Trustee: \$ N/A
 Check To Issuer: \$ N/A
 IGT To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ N/A
 Other: _____ \$ _____

Notes: * Subject to actual amount advanced at closing.
** Only if Lender no longer owns the Bond.

Notes: _____
FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS
REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS
REQUIRED: _____

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON



Entered: January 4, 2001

CASE NO. 00-1220-W-CN

KENOVA WATER DEPARTMENT,
a municipal utility.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct a new water storage tank relocated to a lot on Tri-State Airport Authority property located between Routes 75/7 and 75/9 in Wayne County, to construct approximately 1,000 linear feet of 16" waterline and 1,200 linear feet of 8" waterline and a pressure reducing valve, to demolish the existing 500,000 gallon Barger Hill water storage tank and to acquire a 100 x 200 foot lot for the water tank from the Tri-State Airport Authority.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On August 9, 2000, Kenova Water Department (Kenova or Applicant), a municipal corporation, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to relocate and construct a new water storage tank; to construct approximately 1,000 linear feet of 16" waterline and 1,200 linear feet of 8" waterline and a pressure reducing valve; to demolish the existing 500,000 gallon Barger Hill water storage tank; and to acquire a 100 x 200 foot lot for the water tank from the Tri-State Airport Authority in Wayne County.

Kenova estimates construction of the project to cost approximately \$1,067,200, and proposes to finance the construction of the project through a Rural Utilities Service loan, not to exceed \$1,067,200 for a period not to exceed forty years, at an interest rate not to exceed 5.125%. Kenova will continue to charge the water rates and charges currently on file with the Public Service Commission.

By Order entered August 9, 2000, the Applicant was directed to give notice of the filing of its application by publishing a copy of the August 9, 2000 Order, once, in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wayne County, making due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. The Notice provided that anyone desiring to make objection to the application must do so, in writing, within thirty (30) days after the publication of the Notice.

On September 8, 2000, Staff filed its First Set of Interrogatories.

Also on September 8, 2000, Staff filed its Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, recommending that this matter be referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges.

By Order entered September 18, 2000, this matter was referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered on or before March 7, 2001.

On September 20, 2000, Kenova filed its affidavit of publication, indicating that the Notice of Filing was published on August 23, 2000, in the Wayne County News, a newspaper of general publication in Wayne County.

On September 20, 2000, Kenova filed a response to the Interrogatories. The responses indicated that the final design report would be submitted by the end of September.

By Order issued December 15, 2000, a procedural schedule was established which included a hearing scheduled to be held on January 5, 2001, to commence at 10:30 a.m., in the Kenova City Hall, Council Chambers, 2nd Floor, 101 Pine Street, Kenova, Wayne County, West Virginia.

On December 26, 2000, Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum recommending approval of the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity subject to bids being received within the estimated construction costs of \$1,067,200. Staff advised that the plans and specifications for the project were approved by the West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services as evidenced by Permit No. 14,724 dated December 21, 2000. Technical Staff's review of the plans and specifications did not reveal any conflict with the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities concerning engineering requirements. According to Hayworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc.'s engineering report, the existing Barger Hill water storage tank has deteriorated to the point of being unusable and unsalvageable. Construction of a new tank should provide the customers of Kenova with safe and uninterrupted water service. Technical Staff also advised that the Applicant's cost estimates are reasonable and should cover the increased debt service with no increase in current rates.

On January 2, 2001, the Applicant advised that it accepted Staff's recommendation and did not desire a hearing. By a Procedural Order issued January 3, 2001, the hearing scheduled to be held on January 5, 2001, in Kenova, West Virginia, was cancelled.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On August 9, 2000, Kenova Water Department, a municipal corporation, filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to relocate and construct a new water storage tank; to construct approximately 1,000 linear feet of 16" waterline and 1,200 linear feet of 8" waterline and a pressure reducing valve; to demolish the existing 500,000 gallon Barger Hill water storage tank; and to

acquire a 100 x 200 foot lot for the water tank from the Tri-State Airport Authority in Wayne County. (See application)

2. Kenova estimates construction of the project to cost approximately \$1,067,200. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum received December 26, 2000).

3. The project is to be financed through a Rural Utilities Service loan not to exceed \$1,067,200 for a period not to exceed forty years, at an interest rate not to exceed 5.125%. (See application, Exhibit A).

4. The Applicant did not request a rate increase for the project and Commission Staff agreed. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum received December 26, 2000).

5. The Applicant filed an affidavit of publication, indicating that the Notice of Filing was published on August 23, 2000, in the Wayne County News, a newspaper of general publication in Wayne County, with no protests being received to the application. (See, affidavit of publication received September 20, 2000; case file generally).

6. Kenova received a State of West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services Permit No. 14,724 regarding approval of the plans and specifications of this project. (See Final Joint Staff Memorandum received December 26, 2000).

7. Commission Staff noted that the engineer firm of Hayworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., indicated that the existing Barger Hill water storage tank has deteriorated to the point of being unsafe and unsalvageable. Construction of the new tank should provide the customers of Kenova with safe and uninterrupted water service, thus demonstrating the necessity of the project. (See application; Final Joint Staff Memorandum received December 26, 2000).

8. Staff recommended approval of the application subject to bids being received within the estimated construction cost. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum received December 26, 2000).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the issuance of a certificate of public convenience and necessity to Kenova Water Department to relocate and construct a new water storage tank; construct approximately 1,000 linear feet of 16" waterline and 1,200 linear feet of 8" waterline and a pressure reducing valve; demolish the existing 500,000 gallon Barger Hill water storage tank; and acquire a 100 x 200 foot lot for the water tank from the Tri-State Airport Authority in Wayne County.

2. The project is adequately financed and economically feasible with the Applicant's current rates.

3. It is reasonable to approve the funding for this project, being a Rural Utilities Service loan in an amount not to exceed \$1,067,200 for a period not to exceed forty years, at an interest rate not to exceed 5.125%.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application filed by Kenova Water Department for a certificate of convenience and necessity to relocate and construct a new water storage tank; to construct approximately 1,000 linear feet of 16" waterline and 1,200 linear feet of 8" waterline and a pressure reducing valve; to demolish the existing 500,000 gallon Barger Hill water storage tank; and to acquire a 100 x 200 foot lot for the water tank from the Tri-State Airport Authority in Wayne County, be, and hereby is, approved, subject to bids being received within the estimated construction costs of the project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing of the project, consisting of a Rural Utilities Service loan in an amount not to exceed \$1,067,200, for a period not to exceed forty years, at an interest rate not to exceed 5.125%, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if there is a change in any of the terms, conditions, financing or scope of the proposed project, Kenova Water Department shall notify the Public Service Commission and file for Commission approval of the revised project or financing.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.


Susan A. Murensky
Administrative Law Judge

SAM:mal
001220ab.wpd

FYI

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman
Cottageville
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
William P. Stafford, II, Esq.
Princeton

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

KMallory@ezwv.com

September 5, 2001

The Honorable George B. Morrone, III
Mayor, City of Kenova
P.O. Box 268
Kenova, WV 25530

Re: City of Kenova
Water Project 98W-419

Dear Mayor Morrone:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the City of Kenova's (the "City") preliminary application regarding its proposed project of the demolition of a severely deteriorated 500,000 gallon water storage tank and construction of a new 760,000 gallon water storage tank (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The City should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as the City may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the City pursue a \$1,067,200 Rural Utilities Service loan to finance this Project. Please contact the Regional Rural Utilities Service at 420-6666 for specific information on the steps the City needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from this agency.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

Enclosure

cc: Walt Ivey, BPH (w/o enclosure)
Region II Planning & Development Council
David Michael, HMB Professional Engineers, Inc.
Randy Plum.

CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A WATERPLANT, EXTENSIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF
THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The City of Kenova (herein called the "City"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is now served by a municipal waterworks (the "System") owned and operated by the City. The inhabitants of the City and surrounding areas served by the System urgently require that the System be extended and improved as herein provided in order that adequate provision may be made for supplying sufficient quantities of potable water to the present and prospective customers of the System.

LAW OFFICES OF
C. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLOOR, BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the said inhabitants, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered that the City cause to be constructed additions, a waterplant, extensions and improvements for the System, consisting of modifications and rebuilding of the existing waterworks, two new water storage tanks and booster pumps, with all necessary appurtenant facilities (such additions, extensions and improvements being collectively called the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Recorder.

(C) It is necessary for the City to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$5,645,000 to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

(D) The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is \$5,645,000, all which will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized.

(E) The costs of such acquisition and construction of the Project shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction and acquisition of the additions, extensions and improvements referred to above; the acquisition of any necessary additional property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1977 Bond during and for six months after the estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System (hereinafter defined) are not sufficient therefore; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

(F) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

LAW OFFICES OF
LENNIE WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLOOR, BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

(G) Full and irrevocable provision for payment of the principal of and interest on the _____ Bonds of the City dated _____, 1949 (the "1949 Bonds") and the _____ Bonds of the City dated _____, 1964 (the "1964 Bonds") has been made by deposit irrevocably with the State Sinking Fund Commission of West Virginia, paying agent for the 1949 and the 1964 Bonds, of funds sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1949 and the 1964 Bonds upon call for redemption thereof heretofore made. Accordingly, the 1949 Bonds and the 1964 Bonds are not entitled to any lien upon or pledge of the revenues of the System and the 1977 Bond shall have a first lien on and pledge of such revenues.

(H) The Sytem upon completion of the Project will serve approximately _____ customers within the territorial boundaries of _____ Public Service District and _____ Public Service District. Each such Public Service District, through its Public Service Board, has consented in writing that the System may serve within such boundaries and that the City may construct, operate, own, replace and remove its water lines and appurtenant facilities within such boundaries in order to provide such service.

Section 1.03. Ordinance to Constitute Contract.

In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond authorized to be issued hereunder by the Holder, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City and such Bond holder, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the City shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the legal holder of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

means Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the \$5,645,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance; and also includes any additional bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the 1977 Bond within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Ordinance.

"1977 Bond" means the Bond hereby authorized to be issued initially.

"City" means the City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and where appropriate, also means the Common Council thereof and any other department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof at any time in control of the management and operation of the System, and more particularly the Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board.

"Consulting Engineer" means J. H. Milam, Inc. Consulting Engineers, Dunbar, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the City as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government" means United States of America, acting by and through the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration.

"Herein" means in this Ordinance.

"Holder of the Bonds" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the City.

as defined below, remaining after deduction only of operating expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the City relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser, directly from the City, of any series of bonds issued pursuant hereto, or any part of any such series.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated above in Section 1.02 (B).

"Clerk" means the Clerk-Treasurer of the City.

"Reserve Requirement" means the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds outstanding.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the City, or accrued to the City, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"System" means the existing waterworks of the City as expanded by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any

and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

"Water Board" means the Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board which agency is hereby charged with the construction, operation, maintenance and operation of the system.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice-versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION,
REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01. Authorization of 1977 Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, a Bond of the City to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977" is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding Five Million Six Hundred Forty Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,645,000) for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

Section 2.02. Description of 1977 Bond. The 1977 Bond shall be issued in negotiable form, without coupons, and shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof. The 1977 Bond shall bear interest from date at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum. The minimum price for the 1977 Bond shall be the par value thereof.

Prepayments of principal of the 1977 Bond may be made at any time without penalty.

The 1977 Bond shall be payable in amounts and at the place or places as provided in the form therefor hereinafter set forth.

Section 2.03. Execution of 1977 Bond. The 1977 Bond shall be executed in the name of the City by the Mayor and the corporate seal of the City shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Clerk and Chairman of the Water Board.

Section 2.04. Negotiability. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 2.05. Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
In case the 1977 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen, or lost, the City may, in its discretion, issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed,

stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the City proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the City may require. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the City may pay the same and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Any such duplicate Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute an original, additional contractual obligation on the part of the City, whether or not the destroyed, stolen or lost Bond be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bond shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 2.06. Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues.

The payment of the debt service of the 1977 Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the revenues derived from the System. The revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1977 Bond, and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the 1977 Bond as the same becomes due as herein provided, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien hereinafter referred to.

Section 2.07. Form of 1977 Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the 1977 Bond shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted by this Ordinance or any subsequent ordinance or resolution enacted or adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)
WATER REVENUE BOND
SERIES 1977
CITY OF KENOVA

\$5,645,000

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the CITY OF KENOVA (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (herein called the "Government") as its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of Five Million Six Hundred Forty Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,645,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the first day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$27,717 covering principal and interest on the first day of each month thereafter, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that pre-payments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLOOR, BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest

LAW OFFICES OF
D. DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLO. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

✓ This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of additions for the waterworks of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of such waterworks, after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the waterworks. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision of limitation. ✓

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including among others, Article 19 of Chapter 8 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted.

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and period of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST HYCN. BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

CITY OF KENOVA
(Name of Borrower)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Executive Official)

[CITY SEAL]

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

(Signature of Attesting Official)

KENOVA MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS BOARD

Chairman

(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

(Title of Attesting Official)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLOOR, BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	

TOTAL

Pay to the Order of

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By

(Title)

ARTICLE III
1977 BOND PROCEEDS: REVENUES AND
APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. 1977 Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. All moneys received from the sale of the 1977 Bond and all moneys received under any construction loan shall be deposited on receipt by the City acting through the Water Board in The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia, a member of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), in a special account hereby now established and designated as "Kenova Waterworks Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by such bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Water Board solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the Water Board will pay from the Project Construction Account such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the interest becoming due on the 1977 Bond.

If the Water Board shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the Water Board may invest such excess funds in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America, which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be promptly used in accordance with the regulations of the Government.

Section 3.02. Covenants as to Revenues and Funds.

So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid together with interest accrued thereon, the ~~City and Water Board~~ ^{Board} further covenants with the holder of the Bond issued pursuant hereto as follows:

(A) Moneys Relating to the Payments, 1949 and 1964 Bonds.

Any moneys remaining on deposit with the State Sinking Fund Commission of West Virginia after payment in full of the 1949 Bonds and the 1964 Bonds and the interest thereon and all expenses and charges of fiscal agents in connection with the 1949 and the 1964 Bonds shall be transferred to the reserve account for the 1977 Bonds.

(B) Water Revenue Fund. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, except as otherwise provided herein, shall be deposited as collected by the ~~City~~ ^{Board} in a special fund known as the "Water Revenue Fund" hereby established initially with said First National Bank of Ceredo. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the ~~Water Board~~ ^{Board} and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(C) Disposition of Revenues. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(2) The ~~Water Board~~ shall ~~next~~, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(1) The ~~Water Board~~ shall ~~next~~, each month, pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the Bondholder, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the ~~instalment payment required by the terms of the 1977 Bond~~ ^{sum of \$35,456, commencing October 1, 1982.}

(3) The ~~Water Board~~ shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit into the "Reserve Account" hereby established in said Bank, one-twelfth of one-tenth of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bond until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal (such account being called the "Reserve Requirement"). After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the ~~Water Board~~ shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bond, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the 1977 Bond as the same shall mature or for mandatory prepayment of the principal of the 1977 Bond as hereinafter provided and for no other purpose.

(4) The ~~Water Board~~ shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and shall deposit the same in the "Depreciation Reserve Fund" hereby established with the said Bank until there has been accumulated therein the sum of \$170,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the ~~City~~ ^{City} first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of ~~principal of and~~ ^{paid from \$35,456 monthly}

~~Interest on the 1977 Bond~~ as the same become due, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the 1977 Bond and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the ~~City~~ ^{Board} and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the 1977 Bond or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1977 Bond, it shall be the mandatory duty of the ~~City and the Water Board~~ ^{Board}, anything to the contrary in this Ordinance notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the 1977 Bond and accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used the Bondholder shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account Fund and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts as

hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

Man
The ~~Water Board~~ shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account Fund and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and re-invested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years.

(D) The bank in which the funds provided for in this Section are on deposit shall not be the trustee of any of such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

ARTICLE IV
GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01. General Statement. So long as the 1977 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the City and Water Board, and the Bondholder.

Section 4.02. Rates. The Water Board will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1977 Bond and to make the payments required herein to be made for payment of the Bond and the interest thereon and into the Reserve Account Fund and the Depreciation Reserve Fund, and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

Section 4.03.

(a) Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of without the prior written consent of the Government. Such consent will specify the use of the proceeds of any such disposition.

(b) Duties, Powers and Responsibilities of Water Board. The Water Board shall have the plenary power, responsibilities and duties to maintain, construct and operate all phases and facets of the System; said Board shall remain in existence as hereinafter provided and shall function as aforesaid; the Board shall further have all the permissible powers conferred by Chapter 8, Article 16, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, so long as the term of the Bond remains outstanding as provided in this Ordinance. The aforesaid powers, duties and responsibilities are specifically

and expressly provided herein for the protection of the Bondholders of the Bond as provided herein by this Ordinance or any other Bond Ordinance relating to the System, so long as any Bond or Bonds issued remain unpaid.

Section 4.04. Covenant Against Encumbrances. The City will not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System without the prior written consent of the Government.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds. No additional parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the 1977 Bond pursuant hereto, except upon prior written consent of the Government .

Section 4.06. Insurance and Bonds. The City and Water Board hereby covenant and agree that so long as the 1977 Bond remains outstanding, they will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the City will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The City and Water Board will require each contractor and subcontractor to obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interest of the City during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than \$500,000.00 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$200,000.00 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the

System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the City owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the City is operated for the benefit of the City, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the City from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(d) Workmen's Compensation Coverage for all Employees of or for the System Eligible Therefor; and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the City and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(e) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the City or Water Board or both having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any other funds of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$_____ upon the Clerk, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Government holds the 1977 Bond, the City will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and

bonds to be carried for the protection of the City and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Government may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Government.

Section 4.07. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holders of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding.

Section 4.08. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any installment of the principal or interest due on the 1977 Bond on the date specified for the payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the City and Water Board in the 1977 Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 4.09. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case any Bondholder may proceed to protect and enforce the right of the Bondholders by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by such Bondholder, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the City and Water Board and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the City, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the City with respect to the System

LAW OFFICES OF
JENNIS WHITE JR.
1007 HUNTINGTON
NATIONAL BANK BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 4.10. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1977 Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Council. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Government by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the City shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the City. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the Annual Budget.

Section 4.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The City and Water Board hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Clerk on the date of

enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 4.12 Books and Records. The Water Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the City and Water Board in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the holder of the Bond, its agents and representatives, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the City and Water Board relating thereto.

The City and Water Board shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Government, and shall make available the report of said accountants at all reasonable times to any customer receiving services from the System, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder or customer. The Government, so long as it holds the 1977 Bond, may permit substitution of a copy of the annual audit report by the office of the State Tax Commissioner for the copy of annual audit report by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants.

Section 4.13. Maintenance of the System. The City covenants that it will continuously operate through the Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 4.14. No Competition. The City will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to, or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services

supplied by the System within the boundaries of the City or within the territory served by the System.

Section 4.15 Initial Connections. The Bond will not be issued until there are not less than 2814 bona fide customers connected with the System.

Section 4.16. Arbitrage Covenant. The City and Water Board shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the 1977 Bond or any other funds of the City to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause the 1977 Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103 (d) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code, and the Mayor of the City shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the original purchaser of the 1977 Bond directly from the City. It is not reasonably expected that the proceeds of the 1977 Bond will be invested in such a way as to violate the operating rules in the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103 (d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Law.

ARTICLE V

CREATION AND COMPOSITION OF WATER BOARD

Section 5.01. Creation. There is hereby created and established the Kenova Municipal Water Works Board which agency is hereby charged with the construction, operation, maintenance and management of the System as provided throughout and herein in this Ordinance.

Section 5.02. Water Works Board. That since there appears to be substantial uncertainty of the legality of the certain Ordinance passed by the Common Council of the City of Kenova with the first reading being held on September 4, 1975, and the final reading and passage on September 18, 1975, titled "An Ordinance To Provide For The Creation And Establishment Of A Water Board", and due to the legal uncertainty thereof, said Ordinance is hereby abolished, as reflected in the minutes of the proceedings of Council. In said Ordinance's place and stead, the Council of the City of Kenova does hereby re-establish the Water Board and shall provide for the appointment of its members as provided herein and hereafter.

Section 5.03. Composition of Board Membership. The Mayor of the City of Kenova, with the approval of the majority of members of Council, shall have the power to appoint a total number of ~~seven (7)~~ ^{five (5)} members of the Water Board, ~~five (5)~~ ^{three (3)} of whom shall be residents of the City of Kenova, ~~and two (2) shall be residents of the areas served by the system located outside of the boundaries of the municipality of the City of Kenova.~~ All Commissioners of said Water Board shall be persons of outstanding reputation and ability and integrity. The first Commissioners so appointed shall take office immediately and shall serve for the term and expiration as follows, but all terms shall begin on the date of the final passage of this Ordinance, being March 21, 1976:

*Not in
ord. finally
passed
as deleted
Law for
Dennis
White 4/23/76
DHW*

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLOOR, BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

1. One Commissioner for a term of one year to expire on March 21, 1977;

2. Two Commissioners for a term of two years to expire on March 21, 1978;

3. Two Commissioners for a term of three years expiring on March 21, 1979;

4. Two Commissioners for a term of four years expiring on March 21, 1980; and thereafter each of the seven Commissioners who shall comprise the Board, shall be appointed for a term of four years from the effective date of the said appointment.

Section 5.04. Removal of Members of the Board. Any Member or Commissioner of the Water Works Board may be removed before the expiration of his term by the Mayor with the approval of the majority of Members of Council for only misfeasance, or malfeasance, or nonfeasance. Any vacancy occurring on the Board shall be filled in the manner provided herein for the unexpired term.

Section 5.05. Meetings of the Board. A majority of the members of the Board attending at any meeting shall constitute a quorum; that all appointed Commissioners constituting said Board shall, at the time of appointment and so long as they are a Commissioner shall be eligible for reappointment upon the expiration of his term; that the maximum compensation of each member of the Board shall not exceed the sum of \$250.00 per year; that the Board shall elect their own officers, including a Secretary, who shall keep a record of the proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other municipal records; that any Commissioner failing to attend three (3) successive meetings, without cause acceptable and approved by the Board, shall be automatically removed from office and the vacancy be filled as hereinbefore provided.

Section 5.06. Employees. The Water Commissioners shall have the power and authority to employ, dismiss and fix the compensation of all employees, regular and special.

Section 5.07. Bills and Budget for fiscal year

All bills for water and service connected therewith shall be collected and accounted for by the Board in the manner and form as provided by law; all collections and monies received shall be deposited to the account of the Kenova Water Works Board and as further provided herein; that the municipal water works and plant shall be operated on a fiscal year basis, commencing on the 1st day of July of each year, and ending on the 30th day of June of the next calendar year; that prior to the 1st day of March of each year, the Board shall prepare and adopt a detailed budget of the estimated amounts of money to be collected and the amounts and purposes for which expenditures are to be made in connection with the operation of the water works plant and system for the next ensuing fiscal year, which budget shall be filed with the City Clerk for approval by the Council.

ARTICLE V. A.

RATES, ETC.

Section 5.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges:

Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows:

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for all residential, commercial and industrial use.

RATES

Water charges will be based upon monthly consumption as follows:

<u>Usage</u>	<u>Inside Town Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Outside Town Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
First 2,000 gallons	\$2.00	\$2.60
Next 3,000 gallons	1.90	2.45
Next 5,000 gallons	1.80	2.30
Next 10,000 gallons	1.60	2.00
Next 20,000 gallons	1.40	1.80
Next 60,000 gallons	1.20	1.50
Over 100,000 gallons	.80	.90

MONTHLY MINIMUM CHARGE

<u>Meter Size</u>	<u>Inside Town</u>	<u>Outside Town</u>
5/8"x 3/4"	\$ 4.00	\$ 5.20
3/4"	5.76	7.49
1"	10.24	13.31
1 1/2"	23.04	29.95
2"	40.96	53.25
3"	92.16	119.81
4"	163.84	212.99
6"	368.64	479.23

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

All water bills are payable when rendered. On all accounts not paid in full within fifteen (15) days of the billing date, ten percent (10%) penalty shall be added to the net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within thirty (30) days after the date the penalty was added to the bill, the service shall be

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLOOR, BLDG.
LUXINGTON, W. VA.
25701

discontinued. Service will not be restored until all amounts in arrears, including accrued penalties, plus a reconnection fee of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) has been paid.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

Where more than one house, dwelling, trailer or camper, is connected to the same (common) meter, the bill rendered will be not less than the minimum charge, multiplied by the number of houses, dwellings, trailers or campers. On apartment building or any other multiple occupancy building, or where more than one family or business unit shall be required to pay not less than the minimum monthly charge. For Schedule No. 1 customers of three dollars and sixty cents (\$3.60) and for Schedule No. 2 customers of four dollars and sixty-eight cents (\$4.68), the rate applicable to each multiplied by the number of units on the site at the time the meter is read, or the actual charge for the water used or the size of the meter installed, whichever is greater.

The Waterworks Board shall have the right to require a separate meter for each family or business unit, but such requirement shall not be unreasonably required or insisted upon by the Board.

Motels and hotels shall pay according to the amount of water used or the size of meter installed, whichever is greater.

TRAILER COURTS

House trailer courts as defined by the Law of West Virginia shall be provided with a master meter (or master meters). No bill shall be rendered for less than the following:

For Schedule No. 1 customers three dollars and sixty cents (\$3.60) and for Schedule No. 2 customers four dollars and sixty-eight cents (\$4.68), the rate applicable to each multiplied by the number of units situated on the court site at the time the meter is read for the actual charge for water used or size of meter installed, whichever is greater. House trailers, (as used hereinabove) shall include both mobile and immobile units.

House trailers, either mobile or immobile, located on sites other

than a park or court, shall be billed in the same manner as any other family or business unit.

CONNECTION FEES

Prior to completion of the construction of the proposed new pipe lines, the connection fee to be charged new users on these new pipelines shall be \$50.00, regardless of the size of the meter installed. After the completion of the new construction the connection fees shall be \$150.00 or the actual cost of the installation, including materials and labor, whichever is greater.

After disconnection of a service, at the customer's request, a fee of two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) shall be charged to reconnect the service.

FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE

Available for private fire protection service, where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on private property are maintained by customers.

RATE

Fire hydrants, each \$60.00 per annum

Sprinkler systems, each \$60.00 per annum

Special Hose Connections for private fire protection

<u>Size</u>		
1"	each	\$36. per annum
2"	each	48. per annum
2-1/2"	each	60. per annum
3"	each	72. per annum
4"	each	84. per annum
6"	each	96. per annum

B. The Water Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Town or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLO. BLDG.
LUNTINGTON, W. VA.
26701

services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenue of the System.

C. The Water Board may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

D. No allowance or adjustments in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of any water meter.

E. The Water Board shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any line, main, pipe, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatsoever.

F. In case of emergency, the Water Board shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Town.

G. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Water Board shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide net revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but not less than 110% of the average annual debt service on the 1977 Bond.

H. The Water Board will not accept payment of a water or a sewer bill separately, when the customer concerned owes for

both water and sewer services. For non-payment of charges for water or sewer services, or both, the Water Board after notice of discontinuance in accordance with the applicable Public Service Commission rules and regulations, will shut off water services and lock the meter, and will restore service only upon payment of all water and sewer charges and accrued penalties.

ARTICLE VI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01. Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code.

Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, or sooner, the City and Water Board shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such Financing Statements in the offices of the Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

Section 6.02. Modification or Amendment.

No material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the consent in writing of the Government.

Section 6.03. Award of 1977 Bond.

The 1977 Bond is hereby awarded to the Government, unless, prior to delivery of the 1977 Bond the Government requires public sale thereof.

Section 6.04. Severability of Invalid Provision.

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions of this Ordinance should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bonds or coupons appertaining thereto.

Section 6.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed.

All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

Section 6.06. Table of Contents and Heading.

The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections

...shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 6.07. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

Section 6.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon enactment hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Council to contain sufficient information of the contents of this Ordinance, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald Dispatch, a newspaper ~~of general circulation~~ of general circulation in said County, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been enacted and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Council in the office of the Clerk for review by interested persons during office hours of the Clerk, ~~and that the City and Water Board contemplates the issuance of the 1977 Bond~~ and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the second publication of the Abstract of Ordinance and notice, and present protests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading February 28, 1977

Passed on Second and Final Reading March 19, 1977

Effective following public hearing held on the date of Second and Final Reading stated above.

Harold E. Rollins
Mayor

John A. [Signature]
Clerk

LAW OFFICES OF
DENNIS WHITE, JR.
FIRST FLOOR, BLDG.
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
25701

CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE ENACTED MARCH 19
1977, PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,645,000 WATER
REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO AD-
DITIONALLY PROVIDE FOR BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES IN THE
AMOUNT OF \$5,645,000 AND FOR THE RIGHTS, REMEDIES AND
SECURITIES OF THE NOTEHOLDERS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS
ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE A

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1. Authority for This Ordinance. This Ordinance is
enacted pursuant to the provisions of Article 19, Chapter 8 of the West
Virginia Code and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found,
determined and declared as follows:

(a) The City of Kenova (the "City"), acting by and through its
City Council, has heretofore on the 19th day of March, 1977, fi-
nally and duly enacted an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,645,000 WATER
REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO
FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF
A WATERPLANT, EXTENSIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE
WATERWORKS OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE
TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES
FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERAL-
LY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE
HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE
SHALL TAKE EFFECT

and the Council hereby finds and determines that it is essential and desir-
able that this Supplemental Ordinance be enacted and that the financing
contemplated by the Original Ordinance and by this Supplemental Ordinance
is in the public interest, serves the public purpose and will promote the
health, welfare and safety of the residents of the City and that in order
to save financing costs in connection with the Project, it is necessary
and desirable and in the public interest to provide for the issuance of

11/17/77

8

Bond Anticipation Notes by the City pending delivery of and payment for the Bond.

(b) The cost of the Project has now been determined to be \$6,885,000, of which amount \$5,645,000 will be provided by the 1977 Bond and \$1,240,000 will be provided by the Government as a grant.

(c) The Original Ordinance, together with this Supplemental Ordinance, shall be deemed to be and shall constitute, together, a contract between the City, the Bondholder and the Holders of the Notes, and the covenants and agreements therein and herein set forth to be performed by the City shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the legal holders of the Bond and the Notes.

Section 3. Definitions. The definitions contained in Section 1.04 of the Original Ordinance are hereby amended by changing and adding the following:

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the \$5,645,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to the Original Ordinance, and also includes any additional bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the 1977 Bond within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in the Original Ordinance and any interest coupons appertaining to such additional parity bonds and shall mean and include the Notes unless the context clearly would exclude the Notes.

"Holder of the Bond" or "Bondholder" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond or Bonds and unless the context clearly would exclude the Notes, also means the holder of any Note.

"Notes" means the Water System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series A, in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,645,000 authorized pursuant to Article I A of the Ordinance and also means any Refunding Notes which may be issued hereunder.

"Ordinance" means the Original Bond Ordinance and the Supplemental Ordinance, collectively.

"Original Ordinance" or "Original Bond Ordinance" means the Ordinance heretofore enacted by the City as stated in Section 2 above.

"Original Purchaser" means the purchaser directly from the City of any series of bonds issued pursuant to the Ordinance or any part of any such series and so long as the Notes are outstanding, the purchasers of the Notes directly from the City.

"Refunding Notes" means any Notes issued pursuant to Section 1.033 hereof.

"Series A Notes" means the Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,645,000 authorized to be issued by Section 1.01A hereof.

"Supplemental Ordinance" means the ordinance supplementing the Original Ordinance to provide for Bond Anticipation Notes.

All other terms herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Original Bond Ordinance and the above defined terms shall be amendatory of and shall supersede such defined terms in the Original Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. Addition of Article I A to Original Bond Ordinance.

The Original Bond Ordinance is hereby amended by adding the following Article I A to provide for Bond Anticipation Notes and the Original Bond Ordinance shall be read together with this Ordinance and as if the following Article I A had originally been a part of the Original Bond Ordinance:

ARTICLE I A

BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES

Section 1.01 A. Authorization and General. In order to pay certain costs of the construction of the Project pending the purchase by the Government of the Bond, negotiable Notes of the City shall be issued and sold in the amount of \$5,645,000.

Each Note shall be designated "Water System Bond Anticipation Note, Series A", shall be dated on the date of delivery thereof, shall be in denominations which are integral multiples of \$1,000, shall be in bearer form, shall bear interest from the date of delivery at the rate provided in the Resolution hereinafter described, which rate shall not exceed the rate of 4.5% per annum, payable at maturity, or at periodic intervals to be provided in the Resolution, which maturity shall be not more than three years from such date of delivery, shall be numbered from one upward, may be payable at a New York City Bank and at the principal office of the Trustee named below, as Paying Agents, at the option of the holder, and shall contain the provisions shown in the form of Series A Notes set forth in Section 1.12 A below.

The Notes shall be executed for the City by its Mayor and by the Chairman of Kenova Municipal Waterworks Board, and the seal of the City shall be affixed or imprinted thereon and attested by the signature of the Clerk of the City.

The Series A Notes shall be sold to Lehman Brothers Incorporated (acting on behalf of itself and for Lehman Special Securities Incorporated) and Horner, Barksdale & Co. (the "Underwriters"), pursuant to a Purchase Agreement to be entered into between the City and the Underwriters and shall be sold at the price to be provided in the Resolution described in Section 1.11A.

Section 1.02 A. Deposit of Series A Note Proceeds. A portion of the proceeds received from the sale of the Series A Notes to be specified in the Purchase Agreement shall be deposited on receipt by the City in The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia (the "Trustee"), a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (herein called "FDIC"), in the Project Construction Account established by Section 3.01 of the Ordinance; provided that the City may designate any other bank in West Virginia as Trustee if the

The balance of the proceeds from the sale of the Series A Notes shall be directly deposited on receipt by the City with the Trustee in a special segregated account designated as "City of Kenova Note Repayment Account", as more particularly described and upon the further terms and conditions of Section 1.06 A below.

Section 1.03 A. Security for the Notes. The Notes shall be secured by the pledge by the City of and by a first lien on (i) the obligation of the Government to make the loan to the City in the amount of \$5,645,000 (the "Loan") by purchasing the 1977 Bond, (ii) the proceeds of the sale of the Notes until expended as herein authorized and (iii) the proceeds of sale of the Refunding Notes, if any, and the Bond, and said pledge by the City for the benefit of the holders of the Notes to the extent of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes and the interest thereon, is hereby made and granted. The City will execute such financing statements, security agreements and other documents that may be required to perfect such pledge and lien. The Trustee shall act as agent for the holders of the Notes in connection with the execution of all Financing Statements and other instruments necessary under applicable laws in order to fully perfect the interests of the holders of the Notes in the assets pledged hereby, and to receive all notices and respond to all inquiries in connection therewith. The Notes shall also be secured by a statutory mortgage lien on the System as provided in the Act, which statutory mortgage lien shall be on a parity in all respects with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the 1977 Bond.

Section 1.04 A. Payment of Notes. The City will immediately, upon receipt, deposit with the Trustee all proceeds from the sale of the 1977 Bond to the Government and the net proceeds of any Refunding Notes to be applied to the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1.08 B hereof, to be placed by the Trustee directly into the Note Repayment Account held by the Trustee. Upon maturity of the Notes, the Trustee will pay to the Paying Agents all principal and interest owing on the Notes, with the balance of moneys in the Note Repayment Account remaining after payment of all such principal and interest on the Notes and the charges of the Trustee to be refunded to the City.

Section 1.05 A. Notes Are Limited Obligations. The Notes shall be limited obligations of the City, the interest of which is payable solely

from certain of the proceeds from the sale of the Notes, the principal of which is payable from the sources described in Section 1.03 A above, or, the principal of and interest on which are payable from the net revenues of the City arising from ownership and operation of System in the event that the Government shall not purchase the 1977 Bond in accordance with its agreement to do so.

Section 1.06 A. Trustee; Note Repayment Account. The Trustee shall segregate all funds and securities in the Note Repayment Account separate and apart from other deposits and funds of the Trustee and other deposits and funds of the City, including the Project Construction Account. All moneys in the Note Repayment Account, until payment in full of all principal and interest owing on the Notes at their maturity, shall be held by the Trustee for the holders of the Notes and the City shall have no rights with respect thereto except to receive the balance therein after payment of the Notes and the interest thereon and the charges of the Trustee. All moneys in the Note Repayment Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be continuously secured by, or invested by the Trustee in direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America ("Federal Obligations") which Federal Obligations shall mature at least 1 day prior to the maturity of the Notes. At or prior to the maturity of the Notes, the Trustee shall transfer to the Paying Agents in immediately available funds the total principal of and interest owing on the Notes to their maturity. Upon such transfer the Trustee may refund to the City any excess amounts remaining in the Note Repayment Account. The Trustee is hereby authorized, upon such payment of all principal and interest owing on the Notes, to execute UCC termination statements indicating the termination of the security interest of the holders of the Notes in the assets referred to in Section 1.03 A above, in the event that financing statements should be filed in connection with the Notes.

The City shall pay to the Trustee from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered by the Trustee under this Ordinance and all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements incurred by the Trustee in connection with its performance of its functions

hereunder. The City shall from time to time have the right to appoint a successor Trustee provided that such successor Trustee be a bank or trust company or national banking association insured by the FDIC. The Trustee shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed by this Ordinance by executing and delivering to the City a written acceptance thereof.

Section 1.07 A. Paying Agents. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant to this Ordinance by executing and delivering to the City a written acceptance thereof. The City may appoint as successor Paying Agent any bank, trust company or national banking association. The Underwriters shall pay to the Paying Agent in New York City from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under this Ordinance and all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees, and other disbursements incurred in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder.

Section 1.08 A. Covenants. The City agrees that prior to the occurrence of any event of default (as hereinafter defined) and until payment in full of the principal and interest owing on the Notes at maturity, the following covenants contained in Article IV for the benefit of the Bondholder shall also inure to the benefit of the holders of the Notes: sections 4.03, 4.04, 4.05, 4.06, 4.07, 4.08, 4.09, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13, 4.14, 4.15 and 4.16. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the holders of the Notes shall be entitled to the benefit of all covenants contained in Article IV as if the holders of the Notes were the Bondholder.

In addition, the City covenants to issue and sell the 1977 Bond to the Government not later than one day prior to the due date of the Notes, and to take all actions necessary to cause the Government to purchase the 1977 Bond not later than such day unless the City shall have issued Refunding Notes pursuant to Section 1.08 B.

The City covenants that upon receipt of the proceeds of the 1977 Bond prior to one day before the maturity of the Notes it will disburse such proceeds by providing for the defeasance of the Notes in accordance with the terms of Section 1.10 A hereof.

Section 1.08 B. Refunding Notes. The City covenants that in the event the 1977 Bond is not issued and sold to the Government one day prior to the due date of the Notes, it will use its best efforts to sell one or more series of its Refunding Notes hereunder in such aggregate amount as shall be necessary to pay the principal of the Series A Notes, accrued interest thereon to maturity and the expense of issuing such Refunding Notes. The proceeds of the Refunding Notes, after making provision for the payment of the expenses of issuance thereof, shall be deposited in the Note Repayment Account and used solely for the payment of the principal of and accrued interest on the Series A Notes.

All Refunding Notes shall be in substantially the same form as the Series A Notes, but shall be of such denominations, bear such dates, bear interest at such rates, have such maturity dates and contain an appropriate series designation, all as shall be provided in the supplemental ordinance authorizing such Refunding Notes.

Section 1.09 A. Events of Default and Enforcement. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default": (a) failure to make timely payment of all principal and interest owing on the Notes at maturity; and (b) failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the City for the benefit of the holders of the Notes as hereinabove provided.

On the happening of any Event of Default, then, and in each such case, each Noteholder shall be entitled to proceed against all assets pledged and shall have and is hereby given all further rights and remedies as are granted by this Ordinance to the Bondholder and each holder of the Notes shall be deemed to be a Bondholder upon such default.

In the event that any Note is not paid when due, the interest rate on such Note until payment thereof in full shall be 6% per annum and the City will pay the holder of every Note not paid when due the principal amount of such Note, together with interest at the rate specified in such Note from the date of such Note until the due date thereof, and at the rate of 6% per annum from the due date of such Note until payment thereof in full.

Section 1.10 A. Defeasance of Notes. Upon deposit by the City with the Trustee of moneys sufficient to pay the Notes on maturity or Federal Delegations, the principal of and interest on which will be sufficient to pay the Notes on maturity, the Notes shall be considered to have been paid in full insofar as this Ordinance is concerned; and the lien and pledge of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall be cancelled and discharged; and the holders of the Notes shall, upon such deposit, be entitled to payment of the Notes and the interest thereon solely from the moneys then on deposit with the Trustee. All moneys and all securities deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section shall at all times be under the exclusive control of the Trustee, shall be held by it for the sole benefit of the holders of the Notes, and shall be applied solely to the payment of Notes except as expressly provided in this Section; and the City shall have no rights or powers with respect to nor any interest in such moneys or securities or any part thereof. All moneys remaining on deposit with the Trustee at the close of business on the earlier of (A) the tenth day after the latest maturity date of the Notes issued hereunder or (B) the date on which all Notes have been paid in full, shall be released to the City upon its written request and the Trustee shall have no further obligation in respect of the payment of such Notes.

Section 1.11 A. Resolution. Following enactment of this Ordinance and upon receipt of the Purchase Agreement referred to in Section 1.01 A, the City, if it be so advised, will adopt a Resolution approving the Purchase Agreement and ordering the issuance of the Series A Notes pursuant hereto and to the Resolution, which Resolution will provide, among other things, the interest rate or rates on the Series A Notes, the interest payment dates, the maturity date of the Series A Notes, the sale price of the Series A Notes and such other matters as shall be required or desired in connection with issuance of the Series A Notes.

Section 1.12 A. Form of Notes. The Notes shall be in the following form, subject to such changes, insertions and deletions as the Mayor of the City shall agree to by execution of the Notes:

No.

The CITY OF KENOVA, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to bearer upon presentation and surrender hereof the sum of

without option of prior redemption, on _____, with interest at the rate of _____ per cent (____%) per year payable _____ Both principal and interest are payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal office of The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia, or at the option of the holder, at _____ New York, New York.

This Note is one of a series of Notes in the aggregate principal amount of \$5,645,000 duly authorized by the City and issued in anticipation of the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977 (the "Bond"), of the City in the principal sum of \$5,645,000 for aiding in the construction of additions, extensions and improvements (the "Project") to the existing waterworks (the "System") of the City.

Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture has agreed to purchase the Bond at least one day prior to the due date of the issue of Notes of which this Note is one.

The principal of this Note, and of the issue of Notes of which this Note is one, is payable solely, equally, ratably, and only from the proceeds of sale of the Bond and certain proceeds, if any, from the sale of refunding notes, and, if Farmers Home Administration should not purchase the Bond as agreed, from the net revenues of the System defined in the Ordinance mentioned below. The proceeds of the Bond and certain proceeds, if any, from the sale of refunding notes have been pledged to the Noteholders to secure payment of the principal of the Notes.

Moneys from the proceeds of sale of the Notes to pay the interest on the Notes have been deposited with The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia, as Trustee.

The Notes of the issue of which this Note is one are limited and specific obligations of the City, and do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitations or provisions and the City shall not be obligated to pay this Note and the Notes of the issue of which this Note is one or the interest thereon except from the proceeds of sale of the said Bond received by the City and the proceeds of the Notes for the interest on the Notes and certain proceeds from the sale of refunding notes and any other proceeds which may be provided by the Ordinance authorizing issuance of the Notes and the Ordinance.

The Notes of the issue of which this Note is one have been duly authorized by an Ordinance, a Supplemental Ordinance and a Resolution of the City pursuant to West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 19.

Every requirement of law relating to the issuance hereof has been duly complied with.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CITY OF KENOVA has caused this Note to be signed by its Mayor and KENOVA MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS BOARD has caused this Note to be signed by its Chairman, and the City has caused its seal to be hereto affixed and attested by its Clerk all as of the date below written.

Dated _____

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

Clerk

CITY OF KENOVA

By _____
Mayor

KENOVA MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS

By _____
Chairman

Section 5. Amendment of Section 3.01 of Original Ordinance

Section 3.01 of the Original Ordinance is hereby amended to read as follows:

Section 3.01. Note Proceeds; Project Construction Account.

The portion received from the sale of the Series A Notes stated in the Purchase Agreement shall be deposited on receipt by the City with the Trustee in the Note Repayment Account. Any other moneys received by the City for construction of the Project shall be deposited in The First National Bank of Ceredo, Ceredo, West Virginia, a member of FDIC, in a special account hereby now established and designated as "City of Kenova Waterworks Construction Account" (herein called the "Project Construction Account"). The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times in the full amount thereof by such bank by pledge of Federal Obligations. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the City solely for the purposes provided herein.

Until completion of construction of the Project, the City will transfer from the Project Construction Account and deposit in the Sinking Fund monthly such sums as shall be from time to time required to pay the monthly interest installments on the 1977 Bond as herein and in the 1977 Bond provided.

If the City shall determine at any time that all funds on deposit in the Project Construction Account exceed the estimated disbursements on account of the Project for the ensuing 90 days, the City may invest such excess funds in Federal Obligations which shall mature not later than eighteen months after the date of such investment. All such investments and the income therefrom shall be carried to the credit of the Project Construction Account.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be used in accordance with the Regulations of Farmers Home Administration or paid to said National Finance Office as a prepayment on the Bond, but the monthly installments provided in the Bond shall not be reduced as a result thereof.

Section 6. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and Headings of the Articles, Sections and Subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

Section 8. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Council to contain sufficient information of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication in Wayne County News, a newspaper published and of general circulation in said County, there being no newspaper published in the City, and in the Herald Dispatch, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Council in the Office of the Clerk for review by interested persons during office hours of the Clerk and that the City and the Water Board contemplate the issuance of the 1977 Bond and the Notes and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the second publication of the abstract of Ordinance and notice and present pro-

tests. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the

Passed on First Reading November 1, 1977

Passed on Second and
Final Reading November 21, 1977

Effective following public hearing held on the date of said
and final reading stated above.

Harold A. Rollins
Mayor

Pat Salmon
Clerk

CITY OF KENOVA

RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATE, MATURITY, INTEREST RATE AND SALE PRICE OF THE \$5,645,000 BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE CITY; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR THE NOTES AND AN OFFERING MEMORANDUM RELATING TO THE NOTES; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES.

WHEREAS, the City of Kenova (the "City"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation of said State, the governing body of which is its Common Council; and

WHEREAS, this Common Council duly and officially enacted, on March 19, 1977, an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO FINANCE THE COSTS OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF A WATERPLANT, EXTENSIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE WATERWORKS OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BOND; PROVIDING FOR RATES FOR THE SERVICES OF THE WATERWORKS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE HOLDER OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

and, on November 21, 1977, duly and officially enacted an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE ENACTED MARCH 19, 1977, PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,645,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1977, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA TO ADDITIONALLY PROVIDE FOR BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,645,000 AND FOR THE RIGHTS, REMEDIES AND SECURITIES OF THE NOTE-HOLDERS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

(the said two Ordinances being herein called "the Ordinance") providing for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the City (the "Bond"), in an aggregate principal amount of \$5,645,000, with interest at the rate of 5% per annum, and providing for the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes of the City (the "Notes") in the same aggregate principal amount interest on the Notes not to exceed the rate of 4 1/2% per annum, all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 19 (the "Act"); and in the Ordinance, in Sections 1.01 A and 1.11 A thereof, it is provided

that the maturity date, interest rate, interest payment dates and sale price of the Notes should be established by a Resolution approving the Purchase Agreement pertaining to the Notes; and

WHEREAS, the Notes are proposed to be purchased by Lehman Brothers Incorporated, acting for itself and Lehman Special Securities Incorporated, and Horner, Barksdale & Co. (the "Underwriters") pursuant to a Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 1977; and

WHEREAS, the Common Council of the City deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted and that the Purchase Agreement be entered into by the City, that the Offering Memorandum hereinafter described be approved, that the price, the maturity date, the interest rate and the interest payment date of the Notes be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Notes be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Bond Anticipation Notes of the City in the aggregate principal amount of Five Million Six Hundred Forty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,645,000). The Notes are to be dated November 29, 1977, and shall mature on September 29, 1978, and shall bear interest at the rate of 4% per annum, payable at maturity of the Notes. All other provisions relating to the Notes shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Notes shall be in substantially the form provided in the Ordinance except the Notes shall be in various denominations.

Section 2. The City does hereby accept the Purchase Agreement dated as of November 21, 1977, between the Underwriters and the City, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor on this day of the Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is attached to this Resolution as a part hereof, on behalf of the City are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The

price of the Notes, pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, shall be \$5,608,307.50. Upon such execution, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be a part of this Resolution as fully and to the same extent as if incorporated verbatim herein.

Section 3. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Notes hereby and by ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Notes may be delivered on November 29, 1977, to the Underwriters pursuant to the Agreement.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to indicate the approval by the City of the Offering Memorandum dated November 29, 1977, relating to the Notes, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, which approval is hereby stated and given, by signing the Offering Memorandum on behalf of the City and delivering the same to the Underwriters.

Section 5. The New York paying agent for the Notes is hereby designated to be The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., New York, New York.

Section 6. Wherever in the Ordinance reference is made to the Trustee with regard to the Notes and funds therefor, such reference is inadvertent and should be to the Depository, inasmuch as The First National Bank of Colorado does not have trust powers.

Section 7. The financing of the Project by the Bond and Notes is in the public interest, serves a public purpose and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the City.

Section 8. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted on the 21st day of November, 1977.

ATTEST:

Harold A. Rollins
Mayor of the City of Kenova

[SEAL]

[Signature]
City Clerk of the City of Kenova

THE CITY OF KENOVA
Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992
BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

<i>Subject</i>	<i>Page</i>
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02 Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04 Definitions	3
Section 1.05 Compliance with Requirements of 1977 Ordinance and 1977 Bond	8
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
ARTICLE III	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bond	10
Section 3.02 Description of Bond	10
Section 3.03 Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	10
Section 3.04 Registrar	11
Section 3.05 Execution of Bond	11
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07 Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	12
Section 3.08 Form of Bond	12
FORM OF BOND	13

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	19
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	19
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	20

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	24
Section 5.02	Rates	24
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	24
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	24
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	24
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage	26
Section 5.07	Events of Default	26
Section 5.08	Enforcement	26
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	27
Section 5.10	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	27
Section 5.11	Books and Records; Audits	27
Section 5.12	Maintenance of System	28
Section 5.13	No Competition	28

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	29
--------------	----------------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bond	31
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	31
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bond No. R-1	31
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	31
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	31
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	31
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc	31
Section 7.08	Effective Time	32

<i>Section 7.09</i>	<i>Statutory Notice and Public Hearing</i>	32
	<i>SIGNATURES</i>	33

THE CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$170,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND OF THE CITY; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted and enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Kenova is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is now served by a public waterworks system, but such system is not adequate. The inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding area served by the system urgently require that the system be improved as herein provide.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of removal of vegetation, pipes and headwalls, excavation of failed soils, placement of granular bedding material and geotextile filter, retained by graded rock, together with the construction of an upriver transition, repair

and/or replacement of raw water intakes, water facility drains and headwalls, as well as the relocation of underground electrical service, and revegetation of disturbed areas, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System (as hereinafter defined) after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bond (as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve fund and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$170,000 to finance a portion of the cost of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is \$592,000, of which \$170,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Bond herein authorized and \$422,000 will be obtained from a grant from the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

F. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for 6 months after estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the Bond or for the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. There is an outstanding obligation of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of

and security for payment, being the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond"), issued in the original principal amount of \$5,645,000, of which not less than \$5,066,237.77 principal amount of such 1977 Bond remains outstanding, and held by the Purchaser. There are no other bonds or obligations outstanding which are secured by or payable from any revenues and/or assets of the System.

I. The Government is expected by the Issuer to purchase the entire principal amount of the Bond, and it is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated February 21, 1991, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, if necessary, obtaining a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired. The rates, charges and rules provided in Article VI hereof are in full force and effect and have not been changed by said Public Service Commission.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by those who shall be the registered owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the registered owner of the Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond" means the \$170,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Bond Legislation" means this Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Bond and the 1977 Bond.

"1977 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original principal amount of \$5,645,000.

"City Clerk-Treasurer," "Clerk" or "Recorder" means the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Consulting Engineer" means the Department of the Army, acting through the Huntington District Engineer, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntington District, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" mean those costs described in Section 1.02F hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means First Bank Ceredo-Kenova Branch, Kenova, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond," "Bondholder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bond.

"Issuer" or "Borrower" means The City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, where appropriate, includes the Governing Body and any other department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof at any time in control of the management and operation of the System.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles.

"Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1977 Ordinance and the Bond Legislation.

"1977 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 19, 1977, as supplemented by the supplemental ordinance and resolution of the Issuer enacted and adopted, respectively, on November 21, 1977, and the second supplemental ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 12, 1978, and as amended by amendatory ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 9, 1982.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates

evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments

securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as enlarged, expanded and improved by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall

include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of 1977 Ordinance and 1977 Bond. The issuance of the Bond on a parity with the 1977 Bond is permitted under the terms of the 1977 Ordinance, and the Issuer has complied with the requirements of the 1977 Ordinance and the 1977 Bond insofar as relate to the issuance of the Bond on a parity with the 1977 Bond.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND
CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$592,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Bond of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$170,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at a rate of interest equal to 7.5% per annum or such lesser rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Bond, and the right to the principal of and stated interest on the Bond, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever the Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Registrar will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept the Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration. So long as the Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, the address of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration, for registration purposes shall be Post Office Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the City Clerk-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or

lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues.

The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, on a parity with the liens and pledge, and in all other respects, with the 1977 Bond. The Gross Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond, and to make the payments hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of installments of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due as herein provided, all on a parity with the 1977 Bond.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any ordinance or resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof, including, without limitation, a Supplemental Resolution:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992

THE CITY OF KENOVA

\$170,000

No. R-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, THE CITY OF KENOVA (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$170,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$ _____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due

under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 19, of the West Virginia Code, as amended (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of Borrower duly adopted and enacted authorizing issuance of this Bond (as supplemented, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the 1977 Bond defined and described in the Ordinance.

THE CITY OF KENOVA
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 268
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

City Clerk-Treasurer
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
		TOTAL	\$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In presence of:

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;
DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously established by the 1977 Ordinance) with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and distinct from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other, except as otherwise provided in the 1977 Ordinance:

- (1) Water Revenue Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued hereby);
- (2) Depreciation Reserve Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued hereby);
- (3) Reserve Account (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued hereby); and
- (4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the Bond if there are not sufficient Gross Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and

reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the Bond as follows:

A. WATER REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, except as otherwise provided in the Ordinances, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Water Revenue Fund. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Ordinances.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the holder of the 1977 Bond, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bond and transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of such Bond issue, and shall then pay the additional sum of \$5,265 per month due under the Rescheduling Agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated November 20, 1985 (the "Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of \$5,265 per month is no longer required to be paid under the Rescheduling Agreement.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit into the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal, such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement." After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bonds, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account, including, without limitation, any moneys heretofore or hereafter transferred to the Reserve Account pursuant to Section 3.02(A) of the 1977 Ordinance, shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, on a pro rata basis and a parity with each other, or for mandatory prepayment of principal of the Bonds, pro rata, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve Fund until there has been accumulated therein the sum of \$199,600, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the Issuer first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of said sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the Bond and for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond, as the same become due and on a parity basis, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest, on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the Bonds and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may

be used to prepay the principal of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary in the Ordinances notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions of the Ordinances, the Bonds and accrued interest thereon to such payment or prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section (which excludes the Project Construction Account) shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided in the Ordinances, and until so used the holders of the Bonds shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity basis, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any of such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts in the Ordinances provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Issuer shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations and having maturities not exceeding 2 years. Subject to the 1977 Ordinance so long as the 1977 Bond is outstanding, investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of the cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Subject to the 1977 Ordinance so long as the 1977 Bond is outstanding, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund.

C. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that the System will serve 3,250 bona fide full time users, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

D. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. Subject to the 1977 Ordinance so long as the 1977 Bond is outstanding, the Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

E. DEPOSITORY BANK NOT A TRUSTEE. The Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the maximum annual debt service on the Bond and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal

to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

C. VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

D. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE ISSUER ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' Compensation coverage will be maintained as provided by law.

E. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any Revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of

\$10,000 upon the City Clerk-Treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

F. Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage. For the further protection of the holder of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall be for the equal benefit of the holders of the Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

B. Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser as provided in the Act, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall

proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct and as provided in the Act.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.11. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books, accounts and records of the System, in accordance with the Act, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, including, without limitation, the amount of Revenues received from the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, which report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times, and the Issuer shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and repair and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.13. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.

A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the rate ordinances and/or amendments or supplements of the Issuer finally enacted on January 30, 1984, October 30, 1989, October 15, 1987, and April 18, 1991, which ordinances and/or amendments or supplements are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and Revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water or sewer bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer separately without payment at the same time of other bill owed by such customer for the same premises. The Issuer shall additionally have such powers as provided under the Act with respect to collection of rates and charges for the System.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of the water meter.

G. The Issuer shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any pipe, line, main,

valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatever.

H. In case of emergency, the Issuer shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Issuer.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Issuer shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide Net Revenues to meet its obligations hereunder, but not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond outstanding.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bond. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holder of the Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Bond, the pledge of Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Bond, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. No modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the prior consent in writing of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bond No. R-1. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the 1977 Ordinance, and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the 1977 Ordinance.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to

exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption and enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act and approved by the Mayor.

Section 7.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation in the County of Wayne, no qualified newspaper being published in The City of Kenova, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted, that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice and not prior to the last date of such publication, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Governing Body.

At such hearing, all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading	February 13, 1992
Passed on Second Reading	February 20, 1992
Passed on Final Reading	
Following Public Hearing	March 4, 1992

Approved by Mayor and Effective March 4, 1992.



Mayor



City Clerk-Treasurer

02/07/92
KENB.A2
47214/91001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE INTEREST RATE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE OF THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance on March 4, 1992, and effective March 4, 1992 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$170,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND OF THE CITY; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$170,000, all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 8, Article 19, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance, it is provided that the interest rate on the Bond would be 7.5% per annum or such lesser rate as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery and the interest and principal payment amounts would be as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery;

WHEREAS, the Bond is proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), and the Purchaser has provided that the interest rate on the Bond will be 6-5/8% per annum and the amortized monthly payments of principal and interest on the Bond will be \$1,022;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the interest rate and the interest and principal payment amounts of the Bond be confirmed in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bond be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted. The Bond shall bear interest at the rate of 6-5/8% per annum, and amortized monthly payments of principal and interest on the Bond shall be in the amount of \$1,022.

Section 2. The provisions relating to the Bond shall otherwise be, and the Bond shall otherwise be in the form, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bond hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bond may be delivered on or about March 5, 1992, to the Purchaser.

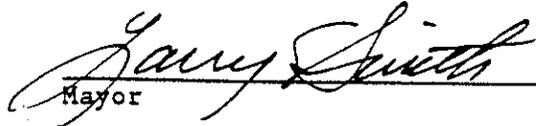
Section 4. The financing of the Project in part by the Bond is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 5. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

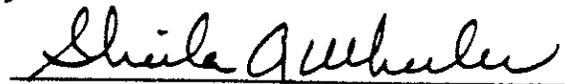
Adopted this 4th day of March, 1992.

Approved by Mayor and Effective - March 4, 1992.

THE CITY OF KENOVA



Mayor



City Clerk-Treasurer

03/03/92
KENB.B4
47214/91001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A and Series 1994 B

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
Section 1.05	Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds	8
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	9
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1994 BONDS		
Section 3.01	Authorization of 1994 Bonds	10
Section 3.02	Description of 1994 Bonds	10
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1994 Bonds	10
Section 3.04	Registrar	11
Section 3.05	Execution of 1994 Bonds	11
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	11
Section 3.07	1994 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	12
Section 3.08	Form of 1994 Bonds	12
	FORM OF 1994 BONDS	13

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	19
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	19
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	20

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	24
Section 5.02	Rates	24
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	24
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	24
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	24
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	26
Section 5.07	Events of Default	26
Section 5.08	Enforcement	26
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	27
Section 5.10	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	27
Section 5.11	Books and Records; Audits	27
Section 5.12	Maintenance of System	28
Section 5.13	No Competition	28

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	29
--------------	----------------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of 1994 Bonds	31
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	31
Section 7.03	Delivery of 1994 Bonds	31
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	31
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	31

Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	31
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	31
Section 7.08	Effective Time	32
Section 7.09	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	32
	SIGNATURES	32
	CERTIFICATION	33

THE CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$650,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$132,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND AND 1992 BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted and enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Kenova is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The City of Kenova (the "Issuer"), in the County of Wayne, State of West Virginia, is now served by a public waterworks system, but such system is not adequate. The inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding area served by the system urgently require that the system be improved as herein provide.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of replacing filter media, repainting water tanks, plant building and garage, replacing chlorine boosters, repairing intake pipe and valve, removing sludge accumulation, resurfacing parking lot and replacing the plant gate, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System (as hereinafter defined) after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the 1994 Bonds and the Prior Bonds (all as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve account and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of \$782,000 in two series, being the 1994 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$650,000 and the 1994 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$132,000 to permanently finance the costs of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided.

E. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is \$793,000, of which \$782,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the 1994 Bonds herein authorized and \$11,000 will be obtained from general funds of the Issuer.

F. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1994 Bonds prior to, during and for 6 months after estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the 1994 Bonds or for the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,645,000, and the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992 (the "1992 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$170,000, both of which are held by the Purchaser. There are no other bonds or obligations outstanding which are secured by or payable from any revenues and/or assets of the System.

I. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the 1994 Bonds be sold to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Letter of Conditions dated July 28, 1993, and all amendments thereto (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the 1994 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the 1994 Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, if necessary, obtaining a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired. The rates, charges and rules provided in Article VI hereof are in full force and effect and have not been changed by said Public Service Commission.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the 1994 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the 1994 Bonds.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"1994 A Bond" or "1994 A Bonds" means the \$650,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"1994 B Bond" or "1994 B Bonds" means the \$132,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to the Bond Legislation.

"1994 Bond" or "1994 Bonds" means, collectively or individually, without distinction, the 1994 A Bond and the 1994 B Bond.

"1992 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$170,000.

"1977 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,645,000.

"Bond Legislation" means this Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the 1994 Bonds, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond.

"City Clerk-Treasurer" means the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Consulting Engineer" means S & S Engineers Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" mean those costs described in Section 1.02F hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means United National Bank, Kenova, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bonds," "Bondholder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any 1994 Bond or Bonds.

"Issuer" or "Borrower" means The City of Kenova, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated July 28, 1993, and all amendments thereto.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles.

"1992 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 4, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted March 4, 1992.

"1977 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 19, 1977, as supplemented by the supplemental ordinance and resolution of the Issuer enacted and adopted, respectively, on November 21, 1977, and the second supplemental ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 12, 1978, and as amended by amendatory ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 9, 1982.

"Ordinances" means, collectively, the Bond Legislation, the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond of the Issuer.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance of the Issuer.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means the United States of America, acting by United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, and any successor thereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmaturing interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as enlarged, expanded and improved by the Project, and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds. The issuance of the 1994 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds is permitted under the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds, and the Issuer has complied with the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds with respect to the issuance of the 1994 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Bonds, or any document or agreement in connection therewith and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of the 1994 Bonds.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$793,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the 1994 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1994 BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of 1994 Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Bond Legislation, the bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A" and "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B" are hereby authorized to be issued in the respective principal amounts of \$650,000 and \$132,000 for a total aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$782,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of 1994 Bonds. A. The 1994 A Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered AR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1994 A Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum or such rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1994 A Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

B. The 1994 B Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1994 B Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 5% per annum or such rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1994 B Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The 1994 Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1994 Bonds upon delivery.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1994 Bonds. The 1994 Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the 1994 Bonds, and the right to the principal of and stated interest thereon, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the applicable 1994 Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever any 1994 Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new 1994 Bond or 1994 Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the

payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of any 1994 Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the 1994 Bonds.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Registrar will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the 1994 Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register each 1994 Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of any 1994 Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept a 1994 Bond for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Government, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The 1994 Bonds shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the 1994 Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of 1994 Bonds. The 1994 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the City Clerk-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the 1994 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the 1994 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such 1994 Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such 1994 Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any 1994 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such 1994 Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such 1994 Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any 1994 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new 1994 Bond of like tenor as the 1994 Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated 1994 Bond or in

lieu of and substitution for the 1994 Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The 1994 Bond so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the 1994 Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute 1994 Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such 1994 Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. 1994 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the 1994 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1994 Bonds, and to make the payments hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of installments of the principal and interest on the 1994 Bonds as the same become due as herein provided, all on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of 1994 Bonds. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the 1994 Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any ordinance or resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof, including, without limitation, a Supplemental Resolution:

(FORM OF 1994 BONDS)

THE CITY OF KENOVA

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 _____

\$ _____

No. ___ R-1

Date: _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$ _____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____ % per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and \$ _____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Ordinance. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or

denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of Borrower duly adopted and enacted authorizing issuance of this Bond (as supplemented, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Borrower's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 _____, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$ _____, and the Borrower's Prior Bonds defined and described in the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The City of Kenova has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be affixed hereon and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

THE CITY OF KENOVA

(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 268
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

City Clerk-Treasurer
(Title of Attesting Official)

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and distinct from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other, except as otherwise provided in the Prior Ordinances:

- (1) Water Revenue Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued by the 1992 Ordinance and continued hereby);
- (2) Depreciation Reserve Fund (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued by the 1992 Ordinance and continued hereby);
- (3) Reserve Account (established by the 1977 Ordinance and continued by the 1992 Ordinance and continued hereby); and
- (4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the 1994 Bonds shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the 1994 Bonds if there are not sufficient Gross Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the 1994 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the 1994 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the 1994 Bonds as follows:

A. **WATER REVENUE FUND.** The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all tap fees received, except as otherwise provided in the Ordinances, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Water Revenue Fund. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Ordinances.

B. **DISPOSITION OF REVENUES.** All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, (i) pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the holder of the 1977 Bond, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond, (ii) simultaneously with the transfer set forth in Subsection 4.03B(1)(i), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1992 Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1992 Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1992 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1992 Bond over the life of the 1992 Bond issue, (iii) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i) and (ii), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1994 Bonds (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1994 Bonds) the amounts required to pay the interest on the 1994 Bonds, and to amortize the principal of the 1994 Bonds over the life of each Bond issue, and (iv) shall then pay the additional sum of \$5,265 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated November 20, 1985 (the "First Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of \$5,265 per month is no longer required to be paid under the First Rescheduling Agreement, and shall also pay the additional sum of \$4,873 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated September 1, 1992 (the "Second Rescheduling

Agreement"), until such sum of \$4,873 per month is no longer required to be paid under the Second Rescheduling Agreement.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit into the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal, such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement." After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bonds, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account, including, without limitation, any moneys heretofore or hereafter transferred to the Reserve Account pursuant to Section 3.02(A) of the 1977 Ordinance, shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, on a pro rata basis and a parity with each other, or for mandatory prepayment of principal of the Bonds, pro rata, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve Fund until there has been accumulated therein the sum of \$232,600, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the Issuer first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of said sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond and for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same become due and on a parity basis, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest, on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the Bonds and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, as the case may be, have been fully complied with, any

moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1994 Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary in the Ordinances notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions of the Ordinances, the 1994 Bonds and accrued interest thereon to such payment or prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section (excluding the Project Construction Account) shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided in the Ordinances, and until so used the holders of the 1994 Bonds shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the 1994 Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity basis, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any of such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts in the Ordinances provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Issuer shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations and having maturities not exceeding 2 years. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of the cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund.

C. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the 1994 Bonds, provide evidence that the System will serve 3,500 bona fide full time users, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

D. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer may designate another bank or trust

company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

E. **DEPOSITORY BANK NOT A TRUSTEE.** The Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the 1994 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the 1994 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the maximum annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the 1994 Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the 1994 Bonds pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the 1994 Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the

Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the 1994 Bonds.

C. VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

D. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE ISSUER ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' Compensation coverage will be maintained as provided by law.

E. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any Revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the City Clerk-Treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be

required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

F. Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the 1994 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the holders of the 1994 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the 1994 Bonds, on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon any 1994 Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

B. Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the 1994 Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser as provided in the Act, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System,

and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct and as provided in the Act.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1994 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.11. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books, accounts and records of the System, in accordance with the Act, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, including, without limitation, the amount of Revenues received from the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, which report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times, and the Issuer shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and repair and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the 1994 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.13. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the rate ordinances and/or amendments or supplements of the Issuer finally enacted on January 30, 1984, October 30, 1989, October 15, 1987, April 18, 1991, and May 21, 1992, which ordinances and/or amendments or supplements are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer, board or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and Revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises. The Issuer shall additionally have such powers as provided under the Act with respect to collection of rates and charges for the System.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of the water meter.

G. The Issuer shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any pipe, line, main, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatever.

H. In case of emergency, the Issuer shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Issuer.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Issuer shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide Net Revenues to meet its obligations hereunder and under the Prior Ordinances, but in any event, not less than 110% of the annual debt service on all 1994 Bonds outstanding.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of 1994 Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the 1994 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the 1994 Bonds, the pledge of Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the 1994 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. No modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, may be made without the prior consent in writing of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of 1994 Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause 1994 Bonds Nos. AR-1 and BR-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the 1994 Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the Prior Ordinances, and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption and enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form

and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act and approval by the Mayor.

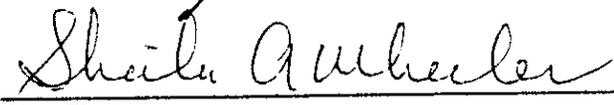
Section 7.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in The Herald-Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation in The City of Kenova, no qualified newspaper being published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted, that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the 1994 Bonds, that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice and not prior to the last date of such publication, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during the office hours of the Governing Body.

At such hearing, all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	April 21, 1994.
Passed on Second Reading:	April 28, 1994.
Passed on Final Reading	
Following Public Hearing:	May 9, 1994.
Approved by Mayor and Effective:	May 9, 1994.



Mayor



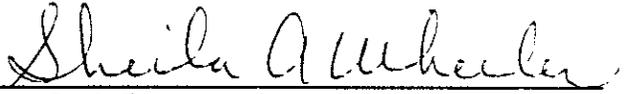
City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 9th day of May, 1994.

Dated: May 11, 1994.

[SEAL]


Sheila A. Wheeler
City Clerk-Treasurer

04/28/94
KENWJ.A2
47214/93001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A and Series 1994 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE INTEREST RATE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A AND SERIES 1994 B, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance effective May 9, 1994 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$650,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$132,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND AND 1992 BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A and Series 1994 B, of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), in a total aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$782,000, all in accordance with

Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance, it is provided that the interest rate on the Bonds would be 5% per annum or such rate as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the respective Bond upon delivery and the interest and principal payment amounts would be as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the respective Bond upon delivery;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (the "Purchaser") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the interest rate and the interest and principal payment amounts of the Bonds be fixed in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and the following terms of the Bonds are hereby authorized and ordered:

A. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, No. AR-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of \$650,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be \$3,192.

B. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, No. BR-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of \$132,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be \$649.

Section 2. The provisions relating to the Bonds shall otherwise be, and the Bonds shall otherwise be in the form, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 11, 1994, to the Purchaser.

Section 4. The financing of the Project in part by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 5. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

Adopted this 9th day of May, 1994.

Approved by Mayor and effective this 9th day of May, 1994.

THE CITY OF KENOVA



Mayor



City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council
of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 9th day of May, 1994.

Dated: May 11, 1994.

[SEAL]

Shirley Wheeler
City Clerk-Treasurer

05/03/94
KENWJ.G1
47214/93001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond Series 1998

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	3
Section 1.05	Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds	8
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	10
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF 1998 BONDS		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bond	11
Section 3.02	Description of Bond	11
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1998 Bond	11
Section 3.04	Registrar	12
Section 3.05	Execution of Bond	12
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	12

Section 3.07	1998 Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues	13
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	13
	FORM OF BOND	14

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	20
Section 4.02	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	20
Section 4.03	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds	21
Section 4.04	Interim Construction Financing	25

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	26
Section 5.02	Rates	26
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	26
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bond or Obligations	26
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	26
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	28
Section 5.07	Events of Default	28
Section 5.08	Enforcement	28
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	29
Section 5.10	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	29
Section 5.11	Books and Records; Audits	29
Section 5.12	Maintenance of System	30
Section 5.13	No Competition	30

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	31
--------------	----------------------------------------------	----

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds	33
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	33
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds	33
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	33
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	33
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	33
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	33
Section 7.08	Effective Time	34
Section 7.09	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	34
	SIGNATURES	35
	CERTIFICATION	36

THE CITY OF KENOVA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$443,000 IN TOTAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND, 1992 BOND, 1994 A BOND AND 1994 B BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS
AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is adopted and enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. The City of Kenova (the "Issuer") is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County, State of West Virginia.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer currently owns and operates a public waterworks system, but such system is not adequate. The inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding area served by the system urgently require that the system be improved as herein provided.

B. It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed additions, betterments and improvements to the existing waterworks system of the Issuer consisting of approximately 12,000 L.F. of 8" pipe, approximately 38,000 L.F. of 6" pipe and approximately 17,500 L.F. of 2" pipe, one 500 gpm pump station and a 50,000 gallon storage tank, in the Buffalo Creek and Balangee Branch areas of Wayne County, West Virginia, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer. The existing waterworks facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, extensions or improvements thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the 1998 Bond and the Prior Bonds (all as hereinafter defined) and all debt service, reserve account and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is \$1,566,833, of which \$443,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the 1998 Bond herein authorized, \$773,833 from a grant by the Appalachian Regional Commission and \$350,000 from a grant by The County Commission of Wayne County.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its water revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of \$443,000 in one series, being the 1998 Bond in the aggregate principal amount of \$443,000 (the "Bond"), to permanently finance the costs of the Project in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the 1998 Bond prior to, during and for 6 months after estimated completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the acquisition and construction of the Project and financing authorized hereby; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the 1998 Bond or for the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Bond as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, dated September 28, 1978 (the "1977 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,645,000, the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, dated March 5, 1992 (the "1992 Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$170,000, the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 A Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,000, and the Issuer's Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, dated May 11, 1994 (the "1994 B Bond"), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$132,000, all of which are held by the Purchaser. There are no other bonds or obligations outstanding which are secured by or payable from any revenues and/or assets of the System.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the 1998 Bond be sold to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, as hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the 1998 Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the 1998 Bond, including, among other things and without limitation, if necessary, obtaining a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of the holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1998 Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the 1998 Bond by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholder, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owner of the 1998 Bond.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"1998 Bond" means the \$443,000 Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"1994 A Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,000.

"1994 B Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer, dated May 11, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$132,000.

"1992 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1992, of the Issuer, dated March 5, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$170,000.

"1977 Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1977, of the Issuer, dated September 28, 1978, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$5,645,000.

"Bond Legislation" or "Ordinance" means this Ordinance and all ordinances and resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the 1998 Bond, the 1994 A Bond, the 1994 B Bond, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond.

"City Clerk-Treasurer" means the City Clerk-Treasurer of the Issuer.

"Consulting Engineer" means Haworth, Meyer & Boleyn, Inc., South Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" mean those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means United National Bank, Kenova, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "waterworks facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the City Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, the grants of the Appalachian Regional Commission and The County Commission of Wayne County, and any other grants received by the Issuer for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bonds," "Bondholder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any 1998 Bond or Bonds.

"Issuer" or "Borrower" means The City of Kenova, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wayne County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated April 1, 1996, Amendment No. 1 to Letter of Conditions dated September 3, 1996, and all amendments thereto.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction only of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles.

"1977 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 19, 1977, as supplemented by the supplemental ordinance and resolution of the Issuer enacted and adopted, respectively, on November 21, 1977, and the second supplemental

ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 12, 1978, and as amended by amendatory ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 9, 1982.

"1992 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 4, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted March 4, 1992.

"1994 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted May 9, 1994, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted May 9, 1994.

"Ordinances" means, collectively, the Bond Legislation, the 1994 Ordinance the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the 1994 A Bond, the 1994 B Bond, the 1992 Bond and the 1977 Bond of the Issuer.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1994 Ordinance, the 1992 Ordinance and the 1977 Ordinance of the Issuer.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

- (a) Government Obligations;
- (b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;
- (c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association;

Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to

Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" or "Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its City Clerk-Treasurer.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance.

"System" means the waterworks of the Issuer as improved, extended, enlarged and expanded by the Project, and includes the complete waterworks system of the Issuer and all facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, betterments, properties, or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender.

Section 1.05. Compliance with Requirements of Prior Ordinances and Prior Bonds. The issuance of the 1998 Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds is permitted under the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds, and the Issuer has complied with the terms of the Prior Ordinances and the Prior Bonds with respect to the issuance of the 1998 Bond on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Holder of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the 1998 Bond on a parity therewith. The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Bonds, or any

document or agreement in connection therewith and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of the 1998 Bond.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$1,566,833, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the 1998 Bond hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bond. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Bond Legislation, the bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998" is hereby authorized to be issued in the total aggregate principal amount of \$443,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bond. The 1998 Bond shall be issued in single form, numbered R-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The 1998 Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.875% per annum or such rate as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1998 Bond upon delivery and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The 1998 Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in a Supplemental Resolution and/or the 1998 Bond upon delivery.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of 1998 Bond. The 1998 Bond shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the 1998 Bond, and the right to the principal of and stated interest thereon, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Registrar.

Whenever any 1998 Bond shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of any 1998 Bond shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the 1998 Bond.

Section 3.04. Registrar. The Registrar will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the 1998 Bond, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register each 1998 Bond initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of any 1998 Bond as hereinbefore provided.

The Registrar shall accept a 1998 Bond for registration of transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust, and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The 1998 Bond shall initially be fully registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the 1998 Bond shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be Federal Building, Room 320, 75 High Street, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505-7500, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bond. The 1998 Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the City Clerk-Treasurer. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the 1998 Bond shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the 1998 Bond so signed and sealed has been actually sold and delivered, such 1998 Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such 1998 Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any 1998 Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such 1998 Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such 1998 Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any 1998 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new 1998 Bond of like tenor as the 1998 Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated 1998 Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the 1998 Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The 1998 Bond so

surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the 1998 Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute 1998 Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such 1998 Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. 1998 Bond Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the 1998 Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the 1998 Bond, and to make the payments hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of installments of the principal of and interest on the 1998 Bond as the same become due as herein provided, all on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the 1998 Bond and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any ordinance or resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof, including, without limitation, a Supplemental Resolution:

(FORM OF BOND)

THE CITY OF KENOVA

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998

\$443,000

No. R-1

Date: February 4, 1998

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FOUR HUNDRED FORTY THREE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$443,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.875% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and _____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks system (the "System") of Borrower, is payable solely from the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of the System in the manner provided in the hereinafter defined Ordinance. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of Borrower, as Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Ordinance and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (herein called the "Act"), and with an Ordinance of Borrower duly adopted and enacted authorizing issuance of this Bond (as supplemented, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

This Bond is on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, with the Borrower's Prior Bonds defined and described in the Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The City of Kenova has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk-Treasurer, all as of the date hereinabove written.

THE CITY OF KENOVA
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

(Signature of Executive Official)

Mayor
(Title of Executive Official)

P. O. Box 268
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Kenova, West Virginia 25530
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

City Clerk-Treasurer
(Title of Attesting Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	
TOTAL		\$	

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers to

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept
for registration of the within Bond of the said Borrower with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In presence of:

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created and established (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with, and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate, distinct and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other, except as otherwise provided in the Prior Ordinances:

- (1) Water Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (2) Depreciation Reserve Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby);
- (3) Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby); and
- (4) Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of sale of the 1998 Bond shall be deposited on receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The moneys in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Moneys in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installment payments on the 1998 Bond if there are not sufficient Gross Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.02, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.03. Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds. So long as the 1998 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay the entire principal of the 1998 Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holders of the 1998 Bond as follows:

A. **WATER REVENUE FUND.** The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, except as otherwise provided in the Ordinances, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Water Revenue Fund. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Ordinances.

B. **DISPOSITION OF REVENUES.** All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, (i) pay from the Water Revenue Fund to the holder of the 1977 Bond, as provided in the 1977 Bond, the sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond, (ii) simultaneously with the transfer set forth in Subsection 4.03B(1)(i), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1992 Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1992 Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1992 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1992 Bond over the life of the 1992 Bond issue, (iii) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i) and (ii), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1994 A Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1994 A Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1994 A Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1994 A Bond over the life of the 1994 A Bond, (iv) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i), (ii) and (iii), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay

to the National Finance Office designated in the 1994 B Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1994 B Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1994 B Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1994 B Bond over the life of the Bond issue, (v) simultaneously with the transfers set forth in Subsections 4.03B(1)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the 1998 Bond (or such other place as may be designated in accordance with the 1998 Bond) the amount required to pay the interest on the 1998 Bond, and to amortize the principal of the 1998 Bond over the life of the Bond issue, and (vi) shall then pay the additional sum of \$5,265 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated November 20, 1985 (the "First Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of \$5,265 per month is no longer required to be paid under the First Rescheduling Agreement, and shall also pay the additional sum of \$4,873 per month due under the rescheduling agreement between the Issuer and the holder of the 1977 Bond dated September 1, 1992 (the "Second Rescheduling Agreement"), until such sum of \$4,873 per month is no longer required to be paid under the Second Rescheduling Agreement.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund, pay the Operating Expenses for the previous month.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on each date that payment is made as set forth in Subsection 4.03B(1)(i) above, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit into the Reserve Account, 1/12th of 1/10th of the maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal which will fall due on the Bonds until the amount in the Reserve Account equals such maximum annual aggregate amount of interest and principal, such sum being herein called the "Reserve Requirement." After the Reserve Requirement has been accumulated in the Reserve Account, the Issuer shall monthly pay into the Reserve Account such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of maturing principal of and interest on the Bonds, as shall be required to maintain the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account, including, without limitation, any moneys heretofore or hereafter transferred to the Reserve Account pursuant to Section 3.02(A) of the 1977 Ordinance, shall be used solely to make up any deficiency of revenues for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due, on a pro rata basis and a parity with each other, or for mandatory prepayment of

principal of the Bonds, pro rata, as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund the moneys then remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and deposit the same in the Depreciation Reserve Fund until there has been accumulated therein the sum of \$310,000, and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall be used by the Issuer first to make up any deficiencies for the payment of said sum required under the 1977 Ordinance for payment of principal and interest with respect to the 1977 Bond and for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds, as the same become due and on a parity basis, and next to restore to the Reserve Account any sum or sums transferred therefrom to pay such principal or interest, on a pro rata basis. Thereafter, and provided that payments of installments of the Bonds and into the Reserve Account are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys in the Depreciation Reserve Fund may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for extensions, replacements and improvements of the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein may be used to prepay the principal of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose in connection with the System.

Whenever the moneys in the Reserve Account shall be sufficient to pay or prepay the 1998 Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary in the Ordinances notwithstanding, to pay or prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions of the Ordinances, the 1998 Bond and accrued interest thereon to such payment or prepayment date.

All the funds provided for in this Section (excluding the Project Construction Account) shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided in the Ordinances, and until so used the holders of the 1998 Bond shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the 1998 Bonds and the interest thereon, on a parity basis, but the Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any of such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in the Water Revenue Fund, the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, in a manner lawful for securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds or accounts in the Ordinances provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds or accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

The Issuer shall keep the moneys in the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations and having maturities not exceeding 2 years. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of the cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund.

C. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the 1998 Bond, provide evidence that upon completion of the Project the System will serve 3,666 bona fide full time users, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

D. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. Subject to the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

E. DEPOSITORY BANK NOT A TRUSTEE. The Depository Bank shall not be a trustee of any such funds, but merely the depository thereof.

F. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Depository Bank then due.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000 (The "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into a credit agreement or similar agreement with such commercial bank or other lender acceptable to the Purchaser. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bond or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the 1998 Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Reserve Account a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the 1998 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the maximum annual debt service on the Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Reserve Fund and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the 1998 Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. No additional parity bonds or obligations payable out of Revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the 1998 Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the 1998 Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the full

insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the 1998 Bond.

C. VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

D. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE ISSUER ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' Compensation coverage will be maintained as provided by law.

E. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or of any Revenues or other funds of the Issuer in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$10,000 upon the City Clerk-Treasurer, provided, however,

that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

F. Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the 1998 Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the holder of the 1998 Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the 1998 Bond, on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

A. Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon any 1998 Bond at the date specified for payment thereof;

B. Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the 1998 Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser as provided in the Act, such court may, upon proof of such default appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and

shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct and as provided in the Act.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the 1998 Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the City Clerk-Treasurer on the date of enactment hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.11. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books, accounts and records of the System, in accordance with the Act, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, including, without limitation, the amount of Revenues received from the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants, which report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times, and the Issuer shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.12. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and repair and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the 1998 Bond is outstanding.

Section 5.13. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the rate ordinances and/or amendments or supplements of the Issuer finally enacted on January 30, 1984, October 30, 1989, October 15, 1987, April 18, 1991, and May 21, 1992, which ordinances and/or amendments or supplements are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer, board or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and Revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

D. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

E. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any water bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises. The Issuer shall additionally have such powers as provided under the Act with respect to collection of rates and charges for the System.

F. No allowance or adjustment in any bill for use of the services and facilities of the System shall be made for any leakage occurring on the customer's side of the water meter.

G. The Issuer shall not be liable to any customer for any damage resulting from bursting or breakage of any pipe, line, main, valve, equipment or part or from discontinuance of the operation of any part of the System or from failure of any part thereof for any cause whatever.

H. In case of emergency, the Issuer shall have the right to restrict the use of any part of the System in any reasonable manner for the protection of the System and the inhabitants of the Issuer.

I. The fees, rates and charges above provided will be increased whenever such increase is necessary in order to comply fully with all provisions hereof, and the Issuer shall always be obligated to and shall fix, establish and collect fees, rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System which shall at all times be sufficient to provide Net Revenues to meet its obligations hereunder and under the Prior Ordinances, but in any event, not less than 110% of the annual debt service on all 1998 Bonds outstanding.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holder of the 1998 Bond, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the 1994 Bonds, the pledge of Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the 1994 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. Prior to issuance of the 1998 Bond, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by ordinance or resolution. Following issuance of the 1998 Bond, no modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto, shall be made without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause 1998 Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the 1998 Bond.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47) or the Prior Ordinances, and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to

be taken precedent to and in the adoption and enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Clerk-Treasurer and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Bond Legislation shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act and approval by the Mayor.

Section 7.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond Legislation, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of 14 consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Wayne County News, a newspaper of general circulation in The City of Kenova, no qualified newspaper being published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted, that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the 1998 Bond, that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than 10 days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice and not prior to the last date of such publication, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for

review by interested persons during the office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading: January 8, 1998.
Passed on Second Reading: January 15, 1998.
Passed on Final Reading
Following Public Hearing: February 3, 1998.
Approved by Mayor and Effective: February 3, 1998.



Mayor



City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 3rd day of February, 1998.

Dated: February 4, 1998.

[SEAL]


Sheila A. Wheeler
City Clerk-Treasurer

01/02/98
472140/96001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE INTEREST RATE AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE OF THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, OF THE CITY OF KENOVA; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BOND

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of THE CITY OF KENOVA (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance effective February 3, 1998 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN \$443,000 IN TOTAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1998, ON A PARITY WITH THE OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND, 1992 BOND, 1994 A BOND AND 1994 B BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998 of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in a total aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$443,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance, it is provided that the interest rate on the Bonds would be 5% per annum or such rate as set forth in a supplemental

resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery and the interest and principal payment amounts would be as set forth in a supplemental resolution and/or the Bond upon delivery;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser") pursuant to the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the interest rate and the interest and principal payment amounts of the Bonds be fixed in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and the following terms of the Bond are hereby authorized and ordered:

A. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, No. R-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of \$443,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be \$2,034.

Section 2. The provisions relating to the Bonds shall otherwise be, and the Bonds shall otherwise be in the form, as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about February 4, 1998, to the Purchaser.

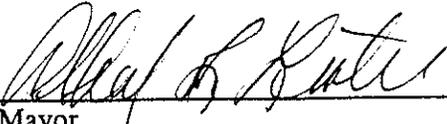
Section 4. The financing of the Project in part by the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 5. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

Adopted this 3rd day of February, 1998.

Approved by Mayor and effective this 3rd day of February, 1998.

THE CITY OF KENOVA



Mayor



City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council
of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 3rd day of February, 1998.

Dated: February 4, 1998.

[SEAL]



City Clerk-Treasurer

01/28/98
472140/96001

THE CITY OF KENOVA

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION
SPECIFYING MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT FOR
THE WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, AND
DIRECTING THE MODIFICATION OF ALL
DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE WATER
REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1998, TO REFLECT THE
APPROPRIATE MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of THE CITY OF
KENOVA (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially enacted an ordinance effective
February 3, 1998 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION
AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS,
BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE
EXISTING WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY
OF KENOVA, AND THE FINANCING OF THE
COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF
THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT
MORE THAN \$443,000 IN TOTAL AGGREGATE
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE
BONDS, SERIES 1998, ON A PARITY WITH THE
OUTSTANDING 1977 BOND, 1992 BOND, 1994 A
BOND AND 1994 B BOND OF THE CITY; DEFINING
AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS
OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR
THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY
FOR THE HOLDERS OF THE BONDS; AND
PROVIDING WHEN THIS ORDINANCE SHALL
TAKE EFFECT

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provided for the issuance of the Water
Revenue Bond, Series 1998, of the Issuer (the "Bond"), in a total aggregate principal amount

of not to exceed \$443,000, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 19 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Issuer previously adopted a Supplemental Resolution on February 3, 1998, specifying the amount of the monthly payment on the Bond to be \$2,034;

WHEREAS, the Bond was issued by the Issuer on February 4, 1998, and was purchased by the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has been advised by the Purchaser that the correct monthly payment amount for the Bond is \$2,140;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Second Supplemental Resolution (the "Second Supplemental Resolution") be adopted specifying the correct monthly payment amount for the Bond and directing the modification of all documents related to the Bond, including, but not limited to, the Bond Ordinance, to state the correct monthly payment amount; and

WHEREAS, the Purchaser has consented to the adoption of this Second Supplemental Resolution to specify the correct monthly payment amount for the Bond and to direct the modification of all documents related to the Bond to state the correct monthly payment amount.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KENOVA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Second Supplemental Resolution is adopted and the following terms of the Bond are hereby authorized and ordered:

A. The Water Revenue Bond, Series 1998, No. R-1, of the Issuer, issued in the original principal amount of \$443,000, shall bear interest at the rate of 4.875% per annum, and the amortized monthly payment of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be \$2,140.

Section 2. All documents related to the Bond are hereby amended to reflect a monthly payment amount of \$2,140.

Section 3. The Mayor and City Clerk-Treasurer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, instruments, agreements and

certificates required or desirable to affect the amendment of the documents related to the Bond to state the correct monthly payment amount.

Section 5. This Second Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof and upon approval by the Mayor.

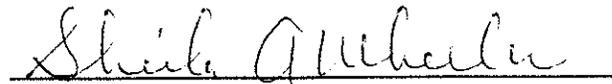
Adopted this 21st day of May, 1998.

Approved by Mayor and effective this 21st day of May, 1998.

THE CITY OF KENOVA



Mayor

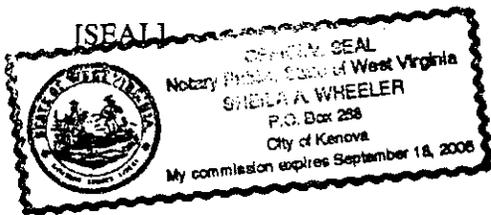


City Clerk-Treasurer

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of THE CITY OF KENOVA on the 21st day of May, 1998.

Dated: May 21, 1998.



Sheila A. Wheeler
City Clerk-Treasurer

04/27/98
472140/96001

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS

ARTICLE 19.

MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEMS.

Part I. Municipal and County Waterworks and Electric Power Systems Authorized; Definition.

Sec.
8-19-1. Acquisition and operation of municipal and county waterworks and electric power systems; construction of improvements to municipal and county electric power systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.

Part II. Limitations on Sale or Lease of Certain Municipal Waterworks.

8-19-2. [Repealed.]

Part III. Right of Eminent Domain.

8-19-3. Right of eminent domain; limitations.

Part IV. Revenue Bond Financing.

8-19-4. Estimate of cost; ordinance or order for issuance of revenue bonds; interest on bonds; rates for services; exemption from taxation.
8-19-5. Publication of abstract of ordinance or order and notice; hearing.
8-19-6. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds.
8-19-7. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal or county indebtedness.
8-19-8. Lien of bondholders; deeds of trust; security agreements; priority of liens.
8-19-9. Covenants with bondholders.
8-19-10. Operating contract.
8-19-11. Rates or charges for water and electric power must be sufficient to pay bonds, etc.; disposition of surplus.

Sec.

8-19-12. Service charges; sinking fund; amount of bonds; additional bonds; surplus.

8-19-12a. Lien for delinquent service rates and charges; notice of delinquency; failure to cure delinquency; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

8-19-13. Discontinuance of water or electric power service for nonpayment of rates or charges.

8-19-14. Bonds for additions, betterments and improvements.

8-19-15. System of accounts; audit.

8-19-16. Protection and enforcement of rights of bondholders, etc.; receivership.

Part V. Grants, Loans, Advances and Agreements; Cumulative Authority.

8-19-17. Grants, loans, advances and agreements.

8-19-18. Additional and alternative method for constructing or improving and for financing waterworks or electric power system; cumulative authority.

Part VI. Operation by Board; Construction.

8-19-19. Alternative procedure for acquisition, construction or improvement of waterworks or electric power system.

8-19-20. Article to be liberally construed.

8-19-21. Specifications for water mains and water service pipes.

Revision of chapter. — See note under the same catchline at the beginning of this chapter.

Revision of article. — Acts 1990, c. 141, amended and reenacted this article, substituting present §§ 8-19-1 to 8-19-20 for former §§ 8-19-1 to 8-19-12a, and 8-19-13 to 8-19-20 (enacted by Acts 1933, c. 26, §§ 1, 3-14 and amended by Acts 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1937, c. 52; 1939, c. 97, c. 98, § 10; 1949, c. 90; 1955, c. 133; 1961, cc. 104, 105; 1967, c. 105; 1969, c. 86; 1970, c. 7; 1971, c. 103; 1978, c. 72;

1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1983, c. 151; 1984, c. 128; 1986, c. 118; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1989, c. 133). No detailed explanation of the changes made by the 1990 act was practicable, but, where appropriate, the historical citations to the former sections have been added to corresponding sections in the amended article.

Michie's Jurisprudence. — For general discussion of municipal waterworks, see 20 M.J., Water Companies and Waterworks.

Discretion. — Action under this article is discretionary with the municipality, and a discretionary act may not ordinarily be controlled by mandamus. *Hinkle v. Town of Franklin*, 118 W. Va. 585, 191 S.E. 291 (1937) (decided under prior law).

Legislative intent. — The purpose of this article is to allow a municipality to create a waterworks or electric power system. It is clear that the legislature desired that the municipality be allowed to borrow for the system so long as the municipality itself was not obligated for the debt. Allowing the municipality to make grants from time to time to its utility systems does not circumvent legislative intention provided that the municipality does not borrow the money to make the grant. *Op. Att'y Gen.*, April

3, 1979 (decided under prior law).

It appears clear the legislature recognized the need for municipal utility systems; however, it did not wish the municipality to become generally obligated for the building or acquisition of the system. Financing is provided for primarily by revenue bonds, and bondholders are assured of a safe investment through the collection of sufficient user charges to service the bonds and maintain the assets of the system. *Op. Att'y Gen.*, April 3, 1979 (decided under prior law).

Mandamus. — Mandamus does not lie to compel town to provide sufficient funds to pay for waterworks system. *Hinkle v. Town of Franklin*, 118 W. Va. 585, 191 S.E. 291 (1937) (decided under prior law).

PART I. MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY WATERWORKS AND ELECTRIC POWER
SYSTEMS AUTHORIZED; DEFINITION.

§ 8-19-1. Acquisition and operation of municipal and county waterworks and electric power systems; construction of improvements to municipal and county electric power systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.

(a) Subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this article, any municipality or county commission may acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate or lease to others for operation, a waterworks system or an electric power system or construct, maintain and operate additions, betterments and improvements to an existing waterworks system or an existing electric power system, notwithstanding any provision or limitation to the contrary in any other law or charter: Provided, That such municipality or county commission shall not serve or supply water facilities or electric power facilities or services within the corporate limits of any other municipality or county commission without the consent of the governing body of such other municipality or county commission.

(b) Any municipality or county commission which intends to file an application with the federal energy regulatory commission for a license to acquire, construct, establish, extend, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, an electric power system, shall give written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, and shall give public notice by Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code and the publication area shall be the municipality or county in which the system is to be located to the governing body of the municipality or the county commission in which such system is or shall be located or, if such system is or shall be located outside of a municipality or county, to the county commission of the county in which such system is or

shall be located, at least sixty days prior to the filing of such application: Provided, That the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to any municipality or county commission which, on the date of the passage of this act [Acts 1990, c. 141; March 10, 1990], has obtained a license from the federal energy regulatory commission to acquire, construct, establish, extend, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, an electric power system. If the municipality or county commission receiving such notice does not respond to the notice within sixty days of receipt of such notice, then such other municipality or the county commission shall be deemed to have consented to the application for the proposed electric power system. If such other municipality or the county commission notifies the municipality or county commission that it objects to the proposed electric power system, such other municipality or the county commission shall hold a public hearing on the proposed system within sixty days of receipt of such notice from the municipality or county commission.

(c) As used in this article:

(1) "Waterworks system" means a waterworks system in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including mains, hydrants, meters, valves, standpipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification plants, softening apparatus and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a water supply system.

(2) "Electric power system" means a system or facility which produces electric power in its entirety or provides for the distribution of electric power for local consumption and use or for distribution and resale or any combination thereof, or any integral part thereof, including, but not limited to, power lines and wires, power poles, guy wires, insulators, transformers, generators, cables, power line towers, voltage regulators, meters, power substations, machinery and all other facilities necessary, appropriate, useful or convenient or incidental in connection with or to an electric power supply system. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 1; 1937, c. 52; 1939, c. 97; 1949, c. 90; 1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1983, c. 151; 1986, c. 118; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

Cross references. — Acquisition and operation of combined waterworks and sewerage systems, § 8-20-1 et seq.

ALR references. — Right to compel municipality to extend its water system, 48 ALR2d 1222.

PART II. LIMITATIONS ON SALE OR LEASE OF
CERTAIN MUNICIPAL WATERWORKS.

§ 8-19-2.

Repealed by Acts 1974, c. 78.

Editor's notes. — Former § 18-19-2, concerning limitations on sale or lease of certain municipal waterworks, was repealed by Acts 1974, c. 78.

§ 8-19-3. R

For the purpose of this section, any additions to any waterworks system, power system, appropriate, useful, power system, commission shall be deemed to be a waterworks system. If the municipality or county commission receiving such notice does not respond to the notice within sixty days of receipt of such notice, then such other municipality or the county commission shall be deemed to have consented to the application for the proposed electric power system. If such other municipality or the county commission notifies the municipality or county commission that it objects to the proposed electric power system, such other municipality or the county commission shall hold a public hearing on the proposed system within sixty days of receipt of such notice from the municipality or county commission.

Subject to the provisions of section nineteen, a municipality or county commission may not exercise its power to establish or maintain a waterworks or electric power system for the purpose of providing service to more than one line and said electric power system shall be used for the public service. (Acts 1978, c. 72; 1983, c. 151; 1986, c. 118; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

Construction. — Eminent domain in City of Mullens v. U.S. (1979, 7 S.E.2d 870 (law)).

"Approval." — Approval of the public hearing in this section and approval of the West Virginia is different from the approval of the public hearing in § 24-2-12. Lockard (1978, 32 S.E.2d 568 (law)).

PART III. RIGHT OF EMINENT DOMAIN.

§ 8-19-3. Right of eminent domain; limitations.

For the purpose of acquiring, constructing, establishing or extending any waterworks system or electric power system, or for the purpose of constructing any additions, betterments or improvements to any waterworks or electric power system, or for the purpose of acquiring any property necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental for or to any waterworks or electric power system, under the provisions of this article, the municipality or county commission shall have the right of eminent domain as provided in chapter fifty-four [§ 54-1-1 et seq.] of this code: Provided, That such right of eminent domain for the acquisition of a privately owned waterworks system, or electric power system, or any part thereof, shall not be exercised without prior approval of the public service commission, and in no event shall any municipality or county commission construct, establish or extend beyond the corporate limits of said municipality or county line a municipal or county waterworks or electric power system under the provisions of this article to supply service in competition with an existing privately or municipally or county owned waterworks or electric power system in such municipality or county or within the proposed extension of such system, unless a certificate of public convenience and necessity therefor shall have been issued by the public service commission: Provided, however, That a municipality or county commission may not exercise such right of eminent domain over a privately owned electric power system or any part thereof for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, establishing or extending an electric power system.

Subject to the provisions of this article and notwithstanding the provisions of section nineteen [§ 8-12-19], article twelve of this chapter to the contrary, a municipality or county commission may acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate, or lease to others for operation, electric generators or electric generating systems or electric transmission systems more than one mile beyond the corporate limits of such municipality or county line and said electric generation systems shall not be under the jurisdiction of the public service commission. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 9; 1937, c. 52; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1983, c. 151; 1990, c. 141.)

Construction. — Statutes pertaining to eminent domain must be strictly construed. *City of Mullens v. Union Power Co.*, 122 W. Va. 179, 7 S.E.2d 870 (1940) (decided under prior law).

Approval. — The words "without prior approval of the public service commission" appearing in this section, are not substantially different from the words "unless the consent and approval of the public service commission of West Virginia is first obtained," appearing in § 24-2-12. *Lockard v. City of Salem*, 127 W. Va. 237, 32 S.E.2d 568 (1944) (decided under prior law).

Eminent domain. — Nowhere in the statutes is a municipality or other corporate body politic authorized by statute, expressly or by necessary implication, to exercise the power of eminent domain for the acquisition of the property and assets of an operating utility as such, except the acquisition of privately owned waterworks systems, provided for by this section. *City of Mullens v. Union Power Co.*, 122 W. Va. 179, 7 S.E.2d 870 (1940) (decided under prior law).

PART IV. REVENUE BOND FINANCING.

§ 8-19-4. Estimate of cost; ordinance or order for issuance of revenue bonds; interest on bonds; rates for services; exemption from taxation.

Whenever a municipality or county commission shall, under the provisions of this article, determine to acquire, by purchase or otherwise, construct, establish, extend or equip a waterworks system or an electric power system, or to construct any additions, betterments or improvements to any waterworks or electric power system, it shall cause an estimate to be made of the cost thereof, and may, by ordinance or order, provide for the issuance of revenue bonds under the provisions of this article, which ordinance or order shall set forth a brief description of the contemplated undertaking, the estimated cost thereof, the amount, rate or rates of interest, the time and place of payment, and other details in connection with the issuance of the bonds. Such bonds shall be in such form and shall be negotiated and sold in such manner and upon such terms as the governing body of such municipality or county commission may by ordinance or order specify. All such bonds and the interest thereon shall be exempt from all taxation by this state, or any county, municipality or county commission, political subdivision or agency thereof. Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, the real and personal property which a municipality or county has acquired and constructed according to the provisions of this article, and any leasehold interest therein held by other persons, shall be deemed public property and shall be exempt from taxation by the state, or any county, municipality or other levying body, so long as the same is owned by such municipality or county: Provided, That with respect to electric power systems, this exemption for real and personal property shall be applicable only for such real and personal property (1) physically situate within the municipal or county boundaries of the municipality or county which acquired or constructed such electric power system and there was in place prior to the effective date of the amendments to this section made in the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-two an agreement between the municipality and the county commission for payments in lieu of tax, or (2) acquired or constructed with the written agreement of the county school board, county commission and any municipal authority within whose jurisdiction the electric power system is or is to be physically situate. Notwithstanding anything contained in this statute to the contrary, this exemption shall be applicable to any leasehold or similar interest held by persons other than a municipality or county only if acquired or constructed with the written agreement of the county school board, county commission and any municipal authority within whose jurisdiction the electric power system is or is to be physically situate: Provided, however, That payments made to any county commission, county school board or municipality in lieu of tax pursuant to such an agreement shall be distributed as if the payments resulted from ad valorem property taxation. Such bonds shall bear interest at a rate per annum set by the municipality or county commission, payable at such times, and shall be payable as to principal

at such
places,
order pr
pality o
order sh
property
minimum
payment
waterwo
interest
revenue
of the p
balance
deprecia
and prop
charged
be suffici
and to cr
become c
maintena
provide a
shall be
issuance
1955, c. 1
c. 2; 198-

Editor's
effective da
made in th

§ 8-19-4

After t
adopted,
body to c
ordinanc
published
of article
publicatio
notice to
that said
commissi
or order,
upon a ce
date of th
prior to t
present p

at such times, not exceeding fifty years from their date, and at such place or places, within or without the state, as shall be prescribed in the ordinance or order providing for their issuance. Unless the governing body of the municipality or county commission shall otherwise determine, such ordinance or order shall also declare that a statutory mortgage lien shall exist upon the property so to be acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped, fix minimum rates or charges for water or electricity to be collected prior to the payment of all of said bonds and shall pledge the revenues derived from the waterworks or electric power system for the purpose of paying such bonds and interest thereon, which pledge shall definitely fix and determine the amount of revenues which shall be necessary to be set apart and applied to the payment of the principal of and interest upon the bonds and the proportion of the balance of such revenues, which are to be set aside as a proper and adequate depreciation account, and the remainder shall be set aside for the reasonable and proper maintenance and operation thereof. The rates or charges to be charged for the services from such waterworks or electric power system shall be sufficient at all times to provide for the payment of interest upon all bonds and to create a sinking fund to pay the principal thereof as and when the same become due, and reasonable reserves therefor, and to provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the waterworks or electric power system, and to provide an adequate depreciation fund, and to make any other payments which shall be required or provided for in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of said bonds. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 3; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1970, c. 7; 1978, c. 72; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1984, c. 128; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141; 1992, c. 147.)

Editor's notes. — This section refers to "the effective date of the amendments to this section made in the year one thousand nine hundred

ninety-two." Acts 1992, c. 147 provided that the amendments to this section, made in 1992, take effect July 1, 1992.

§ 8-19-5. Publication of abstract of ordinance or order and notice; hearing.

After the ordinance or order for any project under this article has been adopted, an abstract of the ordinance or order, determined by the governing body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents of such ordinance or order, together with the following described notice, shall be published as a Class II legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be the municipality or county. The notice to be published with said abstract of the ordinance or order shall state that said ordinance or order has been adopted, that the municipality or county commission contemplates the issuance of the bonds described in the ordinance or order, that any person interested may appear before the governing body, upon a certain date, which shall be not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract and notice and which shall not be prior to the date of the last publication by such abstract and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the ordinance or order is on file

with the governing body for review by interested parties during the office hours of the governing body. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard and the governing body shall take such action as it considers proper in the premises: Provided, That if at such hearing written protest is filed by thirty percent or more of the freeholders of the municipality or county, then the governing body of said municipality or county shall not take further action unless four fifths of the qualified members of said governing body assent thereto. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 4; 1967, c. 105; 1969, c. 86; 1971, c. 103; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-6. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds.

Bonds herein provided for shall be issued in such amounts as may be necessary to provide sufficient funds to pay all costs of acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment, including engineering, legal and other expenses, together with interest to a date six months subsequent to the estimated date of completion. Bonds issued under the provisions of this article are hereby declared to be negotiable instruments, and the same shall be executed by the proper legally constituted authorities of the municipality or county commission, and be sealed with the corporate seal of the municipality or certified by the county commission, and in case any of the officers whose signatures appear on the bonds or coupons shall cease to be such officers before delivery of such bonds, such signatures shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes the same as if they had remained in office until such delivery. All signatures on the bonds or coupons and the corporate seal may be mechanically reproduced if authorized in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of the bonds. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 5; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49, § 5; 1969, c. 86; 1970, c. 7; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1984, c. 128; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-7. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal or county indebtedness.

Bonds issued under the provisions of this article shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from such waterworks or electric power system, and such bonds shall not in any event constitute an indebtedness of such municipality or county within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, and it shall be plainly stated on the face of each bond that the same has been issued under the provisions of this article, and that it does not constitute an indebtedness of such municipality or county within constitutional or statutory provision or limitation. Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), section twelve [~~§ 8-19-12(b)~~] of this article, the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of the bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional revenue bonds thereafter as may be considered necessary or advisable for the assurance of payment of the bonds thereby authorized and as may thereafter be issued. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 6; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-

Un
order
there
water
equip
to be
them.
and s
statut
upon

Any
system
provid
delive
limita
bonds
power
power
inter
munic
by the
ing th
shall
article
case o
person
have
on the
and fo
the fu
the re
until
1933,
1990,

§ 8-1

Any
trust
witho
or cou
execu
(a)
the re

§ 8-19-8. Lien of bondholders; deeds of trust; security agreements; priority of liens.

Unless the governing body shall otherwise determine in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds under this article, there shall be and there is hereby created and granted a statutory mortgage lien upon the waterworks or electric power system so acquired, constructed, established, equipped, extended or improved from the proceeds of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, which shall exist in favor of the holder of said bonds and each of them, and to and in favor of the holder of the coupons attached to said bonds, and such waterworks or electric power system shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of the principal of and interest upon said bonds.

Any municipality or county commission in acquiring an existing waterworks system or in improving an existing waterworks or electric power system may provide that financing therefor may be made by issuing revenue bonds and delivering the same at such prices as may be agreed upon within the limitations prescribed in section six [§ 8-19-6] of this article. Any revenue bonds so issued to provide financing for such existing waterworks or electric power system or for any improvements to an existing waterworks or electric power system may be secured by a mortgage or deed of trust upon and security interest in the property so acquired or improved or any other interest of the municipality or county commission in property related thereto as determined by the municipality or county commission in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of such revenue bonds; and in such event the holders thereof shall have, in addition to any other remedies and rights prescribed by this article, such remedies and rights as may now or hereafter exist in law in the case of mortgages or deeds of trust on real property and security interests in personal property. Such mortgage or deed of trust, upon its recordation, shall have priority over all other liens or encumbrances, however created or arising, on the property covered by such mortgage or deed of trust, to the same extent and for the same amount as if the municipality or county were obligated to pay the full amount secured by such mortgage or deed of trust immediately upon the recordation of such mortgage or deed of trust and remained so obligated until the obligations secured are fully discharged. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 7; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-9. Covenants with bondholders.

Any ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds hereunder, or any trust indenture with any banking institution or trust company within or without the state for the security of said bonds, which any such municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to enter into and execute, may contain covenants with the holders of such bonds as to:

(a) The purpose or purposes to which the proceeds of sale of such bonds or the revenues derived from said waterworks or electric power system may be

applied and the securing, use and disposition thereof, including, if deemed desirable, the appointment of a trustee or depository for any of such funds;

(b) The pledging of all or any part of the revenues derived from the ownership, control or operation of such waterworks or electric power system, including any part thereof heretofore or hereafter acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped or derived from any other sources, to the payment of the principal of or interest thereon of bonds issued hereunder and for such reserve or other funds as may be considered necessary or desirable;

(c) The fixing, establishing and collecting of such rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the waterworks or electric power system, including the parts thereof heretofore or hereafter acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped and the revision of same from time to time, as will always provide revenues at least sufficient to provide for all expenses of repair, maintenance and operation of such waterworks or electric power system, the payment of the principal of and interest upon all bonds or other obligations payable from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, and all reserve and other funds required by the terms of the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of such bonds;

(d) The transfer from the general funds of the municipality or county commission to the account or accounts of the waterworks or electric power system of an amount equal to the cost of furnishing the municipality or county commission or any of its departments, boards or agencies or the county commission with the services and facilities of such waterworks or electric power system;

(e) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b), section twelve [§ 8-19-12(b)] of this article, limitations or restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds or other obligations payable from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, and the rank or priority, as to lien and source and security for payment from the revenues of such waterworks or electric power system, between bonds payable from such revenues;

(f) The manner and terms upon which all bonds and other obligations issued hereunder may be declared immediately due and payable upon the happening of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest thereon, or in the performance of any covenant or agreement with bondholders, and the manner and terms upon which such defaults may be declared cured and the acceleration of the maturity of such bonds rescinded and repealed;

(g) Budgets for the annual repair, maintenance and operation of such waterworks or electric power system and restrictions and limitations upon expenditures for such purposes, and the manner of adoption, modification, repeal or amendment thereof, including the approval of such budgets by consulting engineers designated by holders of bonds issued hereunder;

(h) The amounts of insurance to be maintained upon such waterworks or electric power system, or any part thereof, and the use and disposition of the proceeds of any insurance; and

(i) The keeping of books of account, relating to such undertakings and the audit and inspection thereof, and the furnishing to the holders of bonds issued hereunder or their representatives, reports prepared, certified or approved by accountants designated or approved by the holders of bonds issued hereunder.

Any su
additiona
security c
other cov
hereof to
authority
secure gra
same ext
corporati
palities a
contracts,
inconsiste
c. 72; 199

§ 8-19-1

Any suc
agreemen
and mana
power sys
income ar
and unde
municipal
county co
ordinance
indenture
valid and
of said bo
1969, c. 80

§ 8-19-1

Rates of
of bonds s
and may, v
the payme
proper fu
operation
nance and
maintaini
remainder
ing and of
fiscal year
either the
and if any

Any such ordinance, order or trust indenture may also contain such other additional covenants as shall be considered necessary or desirable for the security of the holders of bonds issued hereunder, notwithstanding that such other covenants are not expressly enumerated above, it being the intention hereof to grant to municipalities or county commissions plenary power and authority to make any and all covenants or agreements necessary in order to secure greater marketability for bonds issued hereunder as fully and to the same extent as such covenants or agreements could be made by a private corporation rendering similar services and facilities and to grant to municipalities and counties full and complete power and authority to enter into any contracts, covenants or agreements with holders of bonds issued hereunder not inconsistent with the constitution of this state. (1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-10. Operating contract.

Any such municipality or county commission may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons for (1) the repair, maintenance and operation and management of the facilities and properties of said waterworks or electric power system, or any part thereof, or (2) the collection and disbursement of the income and revenues therefor, or for both (1) and (2), for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between such municipality or county commission and such persons. Any such municipality or county commission shall have plenary power and authority to provide in the ordinance or order authorizing the issuance of bonds hereunder, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the municipality and county commission as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, is outstanding and unpaid. (1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-11. Rates or charges for water and electric power must be sufficient to pay bonds, etc.; disposition of surplus.

Rates or charges for water or electric power fixed precedent to the issuance of bonds shall not be reduced until all of said bonds shall have been fully paid, and may, whenever necessary, be increased in amounts sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest upon such bonds, and to provide proper funds for the depreciation account and repair, maintenance and operation charges. If any surplus shall be accumulated in the repair, maintenance and operation fund which shall be in excess of the cost of repairing, maintaining and operating the waterworks or electric power system during the remainder of the fiscal year then current, and the cost of repairing, maintaining and operating the said waterworks or electric power system during the fiscal year then next ensuing, then any such excess may be transferred to either the depreciation account or to the bond and interest redemption account, and if any surplus shall be accumulated in the depreciation account over and

above that which the municipality or county commission shall find may be necessary for the probable replacements which may be needed during the then present fiscal year, and the next ensuing fiscal year, such excess may be transferred to the bond and interest redemption account, and, if any surplus shall exist in the bond and interest redemption account, the same shall be applied insofar as possible in the purchase or retirement of outstanding revenue bonds payable from such account. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 8; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-12. Service charges; sinking fund; amount of bonds; additional bonds; surplus.

(a) Every municipality or county commission issuing bonds under the provisions of this article shall thereafter, so long as any of such bonds remain outstanding, repair, maintain and operate its waterworks or electric power system as hereinafter provided and shall charge, collect and account for revenues therefrom as will be sufficient to pay all repair, maintenance and operation costs, provide a depreciation fund, retire the bonds and pay the interest requirements of the bonds as the same become due. The ordinance or order pursuant to which any such bonds are issued shall pledge the revenues derived from the waterworks or electric power system to the purposes aforesaid and shall definitely fix and determine the amount of revenues which shall be necessary and set apart in a special fund for the bond requirements. The amounts as and when so set apart into said special fund for the bond requirements shall be remitted to the West Virginia municipal bond commission to be retained and paid out by said commission consistent with the provisions of this article and the ordinance or order pursuant to which such bonds have been issued: Provided, That payment of principal of and interest on any bonds owned by the United States of America or any agency or department thereof may be made by the municipality or county commission directly to the United States of America or said agency or department thereof. The bonds hereby authorized shall be issued in such amounts as may be determined necessary to provide funds for the purpose for which they are authorized, and in determining the amount of bonds to be issued it shall be proper to include interest on the bonds for a period not beyond six months from the estimated date of completion.

(b) If the proceeds of the bonds, because of error or otherwise, shall be less than the cost of the property or undertaking for which authorized, additional bonds may be issued to provide the amount of such deficit and such additional bonds shall be considered to be of the same issue and shall be entitled to payment from the same fund without preference or priority over the bonds first authorized and issued.

(c) If the proceeds of the bonds shall exceed the cost of the property or undertaking, the surplus shall be converted into the fund thereon. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 11; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1986, c. 118; 1990, c. 141.)

(a) W
remain
payable,
and facili
shall be
fully pai
shall be
requeste
however.
period a
user's le

(b) All
by ordin
liens of e
county, s
property
power ar
recover t
a reason
sion shal
before it

(c) Mu
filing fee
of an act
charges.
account,
municipa
fees or of

(d) No
served by
this secti
such pur
the muni
a finding
county co
with resp
event sha
commissi
continues
for which

§ 8-19-12a. Lien for delinquent service rates and charges; notice of delinquency; failure to cure delinquency; civil actions; deferral of filing fees and costs in magistrate court action; limitations with respect to foreclosure.

(a) Whenever any rates and charges for water services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided, shall be delinquent and the owner, user and property shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid: Provided, That in the event the user is a tenant, the property owner shall be given notice of any said delinquency by certified mail, return receipt requested, and the user shall be given such notice by first-class mail: Provided, however, That failure of the user to cure the delinquency within a thirty-day period after receipt of such notice shall constitute grounds to terminate the user's lease of the premises concerned.

(b) All rates or charges for water service whenever delinquent, as provided by ordinance of the municipality or order of the county commission, shall be liens of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes for the amount thereof upon the real property served, and the municipality or county commission shall have plenary power and authority from time to time to enforce such lien in a civil action to recover the money due for such services rendered plus court fees and costs and a reasonable attorney's fee: Provided, That a municipality or county commission shall have exhausted all remedies available against such delinquent users before it may proceed in a civil action against the owner.

(c) Municipalities and county commissions are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of the delinquent rates and charges. If the municipality or county commission collects the delinquent account, plus fees and costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the municipality or county commission shall pay to the magistrate court the filing fees or other fees and costs which were previously deferred.

(d) No municipality or county commission may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by this section except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county or the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality or county commission had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or county commission or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought. (1989, c. 133; 1990, cc. 140, 141.)

Editor's notes. — This section was amended twice in 1990, first by c. 140 (passed March 10, and effective 90 days from passage) and then by c. 141 (passed March 10, and in effect from passage). The text set out above reflects the amendment by c. 141, which amended and reenacted the entire article. As amended by c. 140, this section read: "(a) Whenever any rates and charges for water services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided shall be delinquent and the user shall be held liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

"(b) All rates or charges for water service whenever delinquent, as provided by ordinance of the municipality, shall be liens of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes for the amount thereof upon the real property served, and the municipality shall have plenary power and authority from time to time to enforce such lien in a civil action to recover the money due for such services rendered plus court fees and costs and a reasonable attorney's fee: Provided, That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor shall any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of

such real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the municipality to purchase such services or facilities.

"(c) Municipalities are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of the delinquent rates and charges. If the municipality collects the delinquent account, plus fees and costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the municipality shall pay to the magistrate court the filing fees or other fees and costs which were previously deferred.

"(d) No municipality may foreclose upon the premises served by it for delinquent rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by this section except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the municipality lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the municipality had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies prior to the bringing of such action. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any municipality or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought."

§ 8-19-13. Discontinuance of water or electric power service for nonpayment of rates or charges.

Any such municipality or county commission shall also have plenary power and authority, and may covenant with the holders of any bonds issued hereunder, to shut off and discontinue the supplying of the water or electric power service of said waterworks or electric power system for the nonpayment of the rates or charges for said water or electric power service. (1955, c. 133; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-14. Bonds for additions, betterments and improvements.

Whenever any municipality or county commission shall now or hereafter own and operate a waterworks or electric power system, whether acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped under the provisions of this article or not, and shall desire to construct additions, betterments or improvements thereto, it may issue revenue bonds under the provisions of this article to pay for the same, and the procedure therefor, including the fixing of rates or charges and the computation of the amount thereof, and the power and authority in connection therewith, shall be the same as in this article provided for the issuance of bonds for the acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment of a waterworks system or electric power system in a

municipal waterworks shall be c impair or or entered aside and betterment outstanding accordance 1933, 2nd

§ 8-19-1

Any mu power syst proper syst service cor waterwork once each accounts to public for 1978, c. 72

§ 8-19-10

Any hold coupons rep or other pr granted in granted he: may enforce this article by the mur officer, inclu charges for there be de bonds, or o appoint a r behalf of t trustee, or l provide for the paymer receiver sh: article and issued or an 1978, c. 72;

municipality or county which has not heretofore owned and operated a waterworks or electric power system: Provided, That nothing in this article shall be construed as authorizing any municipality or county commission to impair or commit a breach of the obligation of any valid lien or contract created or entered into by it, the intention being to authorize the pledging, setting aside and segregation of such revenues for the construction of such additions, betterments or improvements only where and to the extent consistent with outstanding obligations of such municipality or county commission, and in accordance with the provisions of this article. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 10; 1933, 2nd Ex. Sess., c. 49; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-15. System of accounts; audit.

Any municipality or county commission operating a waterworks or electric power system under the provisions of this article shall set up and maintain a proper system of accounts in accordance with the requirements of the public service commission, showing the amount of revenues received from such waterworks or electric power system and the application of the same. At least once each year such municipality or county commission shall cause such accounts to be properly audited, and a report of such audit shall be open to the public for inspection at all reasonable times. (1939, c. 98, § 10; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-16. Protection and enforcement of rights of bondholders, etc.; receivership.

Any holder of any bonds issued under the provisions of this article or of any coupons representing interest accrued thereon may by civil action, mandamus or other proper proceeding enforce the statutory mortgage lien created and granted in section eight of this article, protect and enforce any and all rights granted hereunder or under any such ordinance, order or trust indenture, and may enforce and compel performance of all duties required by the provisions of this article or by any such ordinance, order or trust indenture to be performed by the municipality or county commission, or by the governing body or any officer, including the making and collecting of reasonable and sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the waterworks or electric power system. If there be default in the payment of the principal of or interest upon any of such bonds, or of both principal and interest, any court having jurisdiction shall appoint a receiver to administer said waterworks or electric power system on behalf of the municipality or county commission, and the bondholders or trustee, or both, with power to charge and collect rates or charges sufficient to provide for the retirement of the bonds and pay the interest thereon, and for the payment of the repair, maintenance and operation expenses, and such receiver shall apply the revenues in conformity with the provisions of this article and the ordinance or order pursuant to which such bonds have been issued or any trust indenture, or both. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 12; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to receivers, see Rule 66.

PART V. GRANTS, LOANS, ADVANCES AND AGREEMENTS; CUMULATIVE AUTHORITY.

§ 8-19-17. Grants, loans, advances and agreements.

As an alternative to, or in conjunction with, the issuance of revenue bonds authorized by this article, any municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, or otherwise enter into agreement, including, but not limited to, agreements of indemnity, assurance or guarantee with respect to, and for the purpose of financing part or all of, the cost of acquisition, construction, establishment, extension or equipment of waterworks or electric power systems and the construction of additions, betterments and improvements to existing waterworks systems or to existing electric power systems, and for the other purposes herein authorized, from or with any authorized agency of the state or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, or the municipality's or county's financial obligations contained in such other agreements, which need not bear interest, may be repaid out of the proceeds of bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of or proceeds from the said waterworks system or electric power system or grants to the municipality or county commission from any agency of the state or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and may be secured in the manner provided in sections eight, nine and sixteen [§§ 8-19-8, 8-19-9 and 8-19-16] of this article to secure bonds issued under the provisions of this article, but shall not otherwise be subject to the requirements of sections eleven and twelve [§§ 8-19-11 and 8-19-12] of this article, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any agency of the state, the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual.

In no event shall any such loan or temporary advance or agreement be a general obligation of the municipality or county and such loans or temporary advances or agreements, including the interest thereon, shall be paid solely from the sources specified in this section. (1961, c. 105; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1986, c. 118; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

co
of
§

sio
ext
nar
con
nar
and
fina
and
refe
und
fina
reso
taki
fina
of ot
all fi
unaf
Th
herei
respe
Ex. §

§ 8-

As
or cou
struct
an ele
better
existir
extenc
the re
vision
a porti

County financing of municipality. — A county commission may finance the acquisition of a waterworks system by a municipality. Op. Att'y Gen., Apr. 1, 1985, No. 6 (decided under prior law).

§ 8-19-18. Additional and alternative method for constructing or improving and for financing waterworks or electric power system; cumulative authority.

This article shall, without reference to any other statute or charter provision, be deemed full authority for the acquisition, construction, establishment, extension, equipment, additions, betterment, improvement, repair, maintenance and operation of or to a waterworks or electric power system or for the construction of any additions, betterments, improvements, repairs, maintenance or operation of or to an existing electric power system as herein provided and for the issuance and sale of the bonds or the alternative methods of financing by this article authorized, and shall be construed as an additional and alternative method therefor and for the financing thereof, and no petition, referendum or election or other or further proceeding with respect to any such undertaking or to the issuance or sale of bonds or the alternative methods of financing under the provisions of this article and no publication of any resolution, ordinance, order, notice or proceeding relating to any such undertaking or to the issuance or sale of such bonds or the alternative methods of financing shall be required, except as prescribed by this article, any provisions of other statutes of the state to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the state division of health shall remain unaffected by this article.

This article shall be construed as cumulative authority for any undertaking herein authorized, and shall not be construed to repeal any existing laws with respect thereto. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 13; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1986, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 18; 1990, c. 141.)

PART VI. OPERATION BY BOARD; CONSTRUCTION.

§ 8-19-19. Alternative procedure for acquisition, construction or improvement of waterworks or electric power system.

As an alternative to the procedures hereinabove provided, any municipality or county commission is hereby empowered and authorized to acquire, construct, establish, extend, equip, repair, maintain and operate a waterworks or an electric power system or to construct, maintain and operate additions, betterments and improvements to an existing waterworks system or an existing electric power system, whether acquired, constructed, established, extended or equipped under the provisions of this article or not, and to collect the revenues therefrom for the services rendered thereby, through the supervision and control of a committee, by whatever name called, composed of all or a portion of the governing body, or of a board or commission appointed by such

governing body, as may be provided by the governing body, and if such alternative is followed, said committee, board or commission shall have and be limited to all the powers, authority and duties granted to and imposed upon a board as provided in article sixteen [§ 8-16-1 et seq.] of this chapter. (1961, c. 104; 1969, c. 86; 1978, c. 72; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-20. Article to be liberally construed.

This article is necessary for the public health, safety and welfare and shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 26, § 14; 1969, c. 86; 1990, c. 141.)

§ 8-19-21. Specifications for water mains and water service pipes.

Considering the importance of public fire protection, any state or local government, public service district, public or private utility which installs, constructs, maintains, or upgrades water mains, shall ensure that all new mains specifically intended to provide fire protection are supplied by mains which are not less than six inches in diameter. A permit or other written approval shall be obtained from the department of health and human resources for each hydrant or group of hydrants installed in compliance with section nine [§ 16-1-9], article one, chapter sixteen of the West Virginia code as amended: Provided, That all newly constructed water distribution systems transferred to a public or private utility shall have mains at least six inches in diameter where fire flows are desired or required by the public or private utility: Provided, however, That the utility providing service has sufficient hydraulic capacity as determined by the department of health and human resources. (1994, c. 31.)

ARTICLE 20.

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEMS.

Part I. Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Systems Authorized; Definitions.

- Sec. 8-20-1. Acquisition and operation of combined waterworks and sewerage systems; extension beyond corporate limits; definitions.
- 8-20-1a. Cooperation with other governmental units.
- 8-20-1b. Severance of combined system.

Part II. Right of Eminent Domain.

- 8-20-2. Right of eminent domain; limitations.

Part III. Revenue Bond Financing.

- 8-20-3. Ordinance describing project; contents.

- Sec. 8-20-4. Publication of abstract of ordinance and notice; hearing.
- 8-20-5. Amount, negotiability and execution of bonds; refund of outstanding obligations or securities by sale or exchange of bonds.
- 8-20-6. Bonds payable solely from revenues; not to constitute municipal indebtedness.
- 8-20-7. Lien of bondholders.
- 8-20-8. Covenants with bondholders.
- 8-20-9. Operating contract.
- 8-20-10. Power and authority of municipality to enact ordinances and make rules and regulations and fix rates or charges; change in rates or charges; failure to cure delinquency; delinquent rates

Sec.

8-20-11.

8-20-12.

8-20-13.

8-20-14.

8-20-15.

Part F

8-20-16. (

8-20-17.)

Revisio
same catch
Legisla
the legisla
pal utility
municipali
the buildin

PART I.

§ 8-20-

Any ma
repair, m
either wh
thereof, u
operating
acquire, (c
which it
municipa
age syste
equipped,
operated
any mun
system ar
into a sin
Any mu
under the

5

)

0